

Parvatibai Chowgule College of Arts and Science (Autonomous)

Accredited by NAAC with Grade 'A+'
Best Affiliated College-Goa University Silver Jubilee Year Award

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

SYLLABUS FOR VI – SEMESTER GEOGRAPHY SYLLABUS FOR THREE/FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE HONOURS OR HONOURS WITH RESEARCH PROGRAMME IN GEOGRAPHY

(Implemented from the Academic Year 2023-2024 onwards)

ANNEXURE A COURSE STRUCTURE

SYLLABUS FOR THREE / FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE HONOURS PROGRAMME IN B.A. GEOGRAPHY

(IMPLEMENTED FORM THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2023-2024 ONWARD)

SEM	Major Core	Minor/	Multidisciplina	Value	Ability	Skill
EST		Vocational	ry Course	Added	Enhanc	Enhancement
ER			(MDC)	Courses	ement	Course (SEC)
				(VAC)	Course	
					(AEC)	
I	UG-GEG-DSC-	UG-GEG-	UG-GEG-	UG-GEG-		UG-GEG-SEC-
	101 Introductory	DSC-101	MDC-101:	VAC-101:		101:
	Physical	Introductory	Fundamentals	Exploring		Participatory
	Geography	Physical	in	Diversity of		Rapid Appraisal
		Geography	Environmental	India		Techniques for
			Impact			Social Sciences
	**** ****	77.0 00.0	Assessment	****		**** ****
II	UG_GEG-DSC-	UG_GEG-	UG-GEG-	UG-GEG-		UG-GEG-SEC-
	102: Basics of	DSC-102:	MDC-102	VAC-102:		102:
	Human	Basics of	Geography of	Environmen		Introduction to
	Geography	Human	Sustainable	tal Studies		Digital Mapping
TIT	HC CEC DCC	Geography UG-GEG-	Development			LIC CEC CEC
III	UG-GEG-DSC- 201: Basics of		UG-GEG- MDC-201:			UG-GEG-SEC-
	Geomorphology	DSC-201: Basics of	Basic			201: Basic
	Geomorphology	Geomorpholog	Geospatial			Techniques in Travel and
		1 0	Techniques in			Tourism
		У	Environment,			Tourisiii
			Forestry and			
			Wildlife			
	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	202 Basics of					
	Regional					
	Geography					
IV	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	203: Basics of					
	Climatology					
	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	204:					
	Geomorphology					
	of Landforms					
	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	205-Basics of					
	Cartography					

	Т	1	T	1	1	
	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	206: Regional					
	Geography of					
	India					
₹7						
\mathbf{V}	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	301: Geography					
	of Population					
	Growth					
	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	302: Geography					
	Planning					
	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	303-Coastal and					
	Fluvial					
	Geomorphology					
VI	UG-GEG-DSC-					
•	304: Applied					
	1.1					
	Climatology					
	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	305: Economic					
	Geography					
	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	306:					
	Oceanography					
	UG-GEG-PRJ:					
	Project Project					
VII	UG-GEG-DSC-					
V 11						
	401: Applied					
	Geomorphology					
	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	402: Statistical					
	Application in					
	Geography					
	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	403-Applied					
	Human					
	Geography					
	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	404: Research					
	Methodology					
VIII	UG-GEG-DSC-					
	405: Geography					
	in 21 st Century					
	UG-GEG-DIS-					
	Dissertation					

SYLLABUS FOR AUTONOMOUS COURSES IN GEOGRAPHY BACHELOR OF ARTS SEMESTER VI

(Implemented from the Academic Year 2023-2024 onwards)

CORE

Course Title: Geography of Population Growth (Practical)

Course code: GEG-VI.C-8

Marks: 25 Credits: 1

Duration: 15 Session of 2 hours each

Unit	Topic	Practical Session	Marks
I	1. Calculating Life expectancy	15	25
	2. Calculating Mean age of Marriage		
	3. Analysis of demographic transition		
	4. Calculating Population growth (Net Migration + Net		
	Natural increase)		
	5. Calculating Net Migration Rate		
	6. Calculating Population growth rate at constant rate		
	7. Stochastic Population Model		
	8. Human Development Index		
	9. Gender Index		
	10. Analysis of Demographic transition based on the age structure		
	11. Representing population data using two		
	variable(Scattered Diagrams) eg: fertility and education		
		15	25

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Chandna, R.C. (2016): Geography of Population : Concepts, Determinants and Patterns, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi,.
- 2. Census of India Series 1 India Provisional Population Tables, Published by Register General and Census Commissioner, India 2011.

Supplementary:

1. Singh Gopal (2010): Map Work and Practical Geography; Vikas Publishing House

Web Based:

- 1. http://ocw.jhsph.edu/courses/PopulationChange/PDFs/Lecture4.pdf
- 2. https://study.com/academy/lesson/net-migration-rate-definition-formula-statistics.html
- 3. https://www.cdc.gov/csels/dsepd/ss1978/lesson3/section3.html
- 4. https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/ramon/statmanuals/files/KS-CC-03-005-EN.pdf (demography)
- 5. https://www.medindia.net/health_statistics/general/birth-rate-death-rate-india-statistics.asp#

- 6. https://www.statisticshowto.com/population-density-definition/
- 7. https://www.ibrc.indiana.edu/ibr/2006/summer/article1.html
- 8. https://sites.google.com/site/skillsa229/proportional-circles
- 9. http://maps.unomaha.edu/Peterson/geog1000/PopulationProjections/Population_Projections_GEOG1000-Answers.pdf
- 10. https://sciencing.com/calculate-population-projections-8473012.html
- 11. https://owlcation.com/academia/How-to-Plan-a-Field-Trip
- 12. <u>Demography Book Under Construction (demographytextbook.com)</u> <u>https://demographytextbook.com/chapter01.php</u>

SYLLABUS FOR AUTONOMOUS COURSES IN GEOGRAPHY BACHELOR OF ARTS SEMESTER VI

(Implemented from the Academic Year 2023-2024 onwards)

ELECTIVE

Course Title: Introduction to Regional Planning (Practical)

Course Code: GEG-E13

Marks: 25 Credits: 1

Duration: 15 session of 2 hours each Unit Topic

I 1. Fixed method, multi variable and composite index method (20 hours)

- 2. Flow method analysis in demarcation of region (Range of Goods and services)
- 3. Gravity and spatial interaction(break point)
- 4. Social accounting matrices and social accounting analysis
- 5. Land use analysis (temporal data base)
- 6. Hierarchy of settlements (Functional classification)
- 7. Regional network analysis
- 8. Demarcation region and sub region in watershed area
- II 1. Case study based on field work or secondary data, to formulate a regional planning (demographic, economic, resource management) (10 hours)

References: Mandatory:

Bhargava G (2001) Development of India's Urban, Rural and Regional Planning in 21st Century Policy Perspective , Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi

Kulshesthra S K (2012)Urban and Regional Planning in India: A Handbook for Professional Practice , SAGE Publication, New Delhi – India

Walter Isard, Iwan J. Azis, Matthew P. Drennan, Ronald E. Miller, Sidney Saltzman, Erik Thorbecke (2017) Methods of Interregional and Regional Analysis, Routledge, London Xinhao Wang, Rainer Hof(2008) Research Methods in Urban and Regional Planning, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg

Supplementary:

- 1. Kumar, et. Al., (2016): urban and regional planning education-learning for India. Springer, Singapore
- 2. Matthew Dalbey, (2002): Decentralization And Regional Planning: Practical And Ideological Problems, Springer, U.S.
- 3. United States. National Resources Planning Board(1940), Is Planning Practical For Your Town?: New England Regional Planning Commission, Boston, Mass

Web Based:

- 1. https://planningtank.com/regional-planning/delineation-of-formal-regions
- 2. https://www.coursehero.com/file/31907522/REGIONALISATION-AND-THE-DELINEATION-OF-REGIONSdocx/
- 3. https://planningtank.com/regional-planning/delineation-of-functional-regions
- 4. https://rashidfaridi.com/2017/04/04/planning-regions-of-india-conceptclassification-and-delineation/
- $5. \ \ \, \underline{https://unacademy.com/lesson/regionalisation-and-delineation-of-formal-and-functional-regions/DAY7U2XX}$
 - 6. ttps://www.researchgate.net/publication/313590912_The_regional_approach_and_re gional_studies_method_in_the_process_of_geography_teaching

Annexure B B.A GEOGRAPHY THREE YEARS AND FOUR YEARS HONOURS LIST OF COURSES 2023-24 UNDER NEP 2020 COURSE STRUCTURE

TANIKAN,			ODDETE
COURSE CODE	TITLE OF THE COURSE	NOMENCLATU RE/TYPE OF COURSE	CREDIT S
UG-GEG- DSC-101	Introductory Physical Geography	DSC	4
UG-GEG- MDC-101	Geography and Development Models	MDC	3
UG-GEG- VAC-101	Exploring Diversity of India	VAC	2
UG-GEG- SEC-101	Participatory Rapid Appraisal Techniques for Social Sciences	SEC	3
UG-GEG- DSC-102	Basics of Human Geography	DSC	4
UG-GEG- MDC-102	Geography of Sustainable Development	MDC	3
UG-GEG- VAC-102	Environmental Studies	VAC	2
UG-GEG- SEC-102	Introduction to Digital Mapping	SEC	3
UG-GEG- DSC-201	Basics of Geomorphology	DSC	4
UG-GEG- DSC-202	Basics of Regional Geography	DSC	4
UG-GEG- MDC-201	Geography of South Asia	MDC	3
UG-GEG- SEC-201	New Perspectives of Tourism	SEC	3
UG-GEG- DSC-203	Basics of Climatology	DSC	4
	UG-GEG- NGC-101 UG-GEG- VAC-101 UG-GEG- SEC-101 UG-GEG- MDC-102 UG-GEG- MDC-102 UG-GEG- VAC-102 UG-GEG- SEC-101 UG-GEG- SEC-201 UG-GEG- DSC-201 UG-GEG- DSC-201 UG-GEG- DSC-201 UG-GEG- DSC-201	UG-GEG- DSC-101 Geography UG-GEG- MDC-101 Geography and Development Models UG-GEG- VAC-101 Exploring Diversity of India UG-GEG- SEC-101 Participatory Rapid Appraisal Techniques for Social Sciences UG-GEG- DSC-102 Basics of Human Geography UG-GEG- MDC-102 Geography of Sustainable Development UG-GEG- VAC-102 Environmental Studies UG-GEG- SEC-102 Introduction to Digital Mapping UG-GEG- DSC-201 Basics of Geomorphology UG-GEG- DSC-202 Geography of South Asia UG-GEG- MDC-201 Geography of South Asia UG-GEG- SEC-201 New Perspectives of Tourism	UG-GEG- DSC-101

	UG-GEG- DSC-204	Geomorphology of Landforms	DSC	4
	UG-GEG- DSC-205	Basics of Cartography	DSC	4
	UG-GEG- DSC-206	Regional Geography of India	DSC	4
V	UG-GEG- DSC-301	Geography of Population Growth	DSC	4
	UG-GEG- DSC-302	Geography of Regional planning	DSC	4
	UG-GEG- DSC-303	Coastal and Fluvial Geomorphology	DSC	4
VI	UG-GEG- DSC-304	Applied Climatology	DSC	4
	UG-GEG- DSC-305	Economic Geography	DSC	4
	UG-GEG- DSC-306	Oceanography	DSC	4
	Project	Project	DSC	4
VII	UG-GEG- DSC-401	Applied Geomorphology	DSC	4
	UG-GEG- DSC-402	Statistical Application in Geography	DSC	4
	UG-GEG- DSC-403	Applied Human Geography	DSC	4
	UG-GEG- DSC-404	Research Methodology	DSC	4
VIII	UG-GEG- DSC-402	Geography in the 21 st Century	DSC	4
	Dissertation	Dissertation	DSC	4

^{*} Implementation of fourth year (semester VII & VIII) is subject to approval from DHE

Annexure B COURSE STRUCTURE

SYLLABUS FOR THREE/FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE HONOURS PROGRAMME IN B.A GEOGRAPHY

(Implemented from the Academic Year 2023-2024 onwards)

SEMES	MAJOR	MINOR/	MULTIDIS	VALUE	ABILITY	SKILL
TER	CORE	VOCATI ONAL	CIPLINARY COURSE	ADDED COURSES	ENHANCEM ENT COURSE	ENHANCEMENT COURSE
		ONAL	(MDC)	(VAC)	(AEC)	(SEC)
			(1.12 0)	(1120)	(1120)	(820)
I			UG-GEG-			UG-GEG-SEC-
	UG-GEG-		MDC-101:	UG-GEG-		101:
	DSC-101:		Geography	VAC-101:		Participatory Rapid
	Introductory	-	and	Exploring	-	Appraisal
	Physical		Development	Diversity of		Techniques for
	Geography		Models	India		Social Sciences
II	UG-GEG-		UG-GEG-	TIC CEC		HG GEG GEG
	DSC-102:		MDC-102:	UG-GEG-		UG-GEG-SEC-
	Basics of	-	Geography of	VAC-102: Environme	-	102: Introduction to
	Human		Sustainable	ntal Studies		Digital Mapping
	Geography		Development	ntai Studies		Digital Wapping
III	UG-GEG-		HG GEG			HG GEG GEG
	DSC-201:		UG-GEG- MDC-201:			UG-GEG-SEC-
	Basics of		Geography of		-	201: New Perspectives of
	Geomorpholog		South Asia			Tourism
	У		South 1 Isla			104115111
	UG-GEG-					
	DSC-202:					
	Basics of					
	Regional					
IV	Geography					
1 1	UG-GEG- DSC-203:					
	Basics of	-				
	Climatology					
	UG-GEG-					
	DSC-204:					
	Geomorphol					
	ogy of					
	Landforms					
	UG-GEG-					

	DSC-205:				
	Basics of				
	Cartography				
	UG-GEG-				
	DSC-206:				
	Regional				
	Geography				
	of India				
V	UG-GEG-				
	DSC-301:				
	Geography	-			
	of Population				
	Growth				
	UG-GEG-				
	DSC-302:				
	Geography of				
	Regional				
	planning				
	UG-GEG-				
	DSC-303:				
	Coastal and				
	Fluvial				
	Geomorphol				
	ogy				
VI	UG-GEG-				
	DSC-304:				
	Applied	-			
	Climatology				
	UG-GEG-				
	DSC-305:				
	Economic				
	Geography				
	UG-GEG-				
	DSC-306:				
	Oceanograph				
	y				
	UG-GEG-]	
	PRJ:				
	Project				
VII	UG-GEG-				
	DSC-401:				
	Applied				
	Geomorphol				
	ogy				
	UG-GEG-				
	i e	İ	1	I	I
	DSC-402:				

	Statistical			
	Application in			
	Geography			
	UG-GEG-			
	DSC-403:			
	Applied			
	Human			
	Geography			
	UG-GEG-			
	DSC-404:			
	Research			
	Methodology			
VIII	UG-GEG-			
	DSC-405:			
	Geography in			
	the 21 st			
	Century			
	UG-GEG-DIS:			
	Dissertation	 		

Annexure B

SEMESTER I

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE

Course Title: Introductory Physical Geography (Theory)

Course Code: UG-GEG-DSC-101

Credits: **03** Marks: **75**

Duration: 45 hours

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

- 1. The course aims to introduce fundamental concepts of physical geography.
- 2. The course focuses of various spheres of the earth and their related concepts.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CLO1: Understand fundamentals of systems of Geography.

CLO2: Understand Basic concepts of Geography with special reference to physical

Geography

CLO3: Analyze processes related to geomorphology, climatology and oceanography

CLO4: Interpret data related to physical geography.

Module	Topic	Course Content	
I	1) Concept and Nature	 Introduction to geography ,Branches of geography Physical systems of the earth- Lithosphere, 	(15 hours)
	2) Layers of the Earth	Atmosphere, Hydrosphere and Biosphere.	
	the Earth	 Orders of Relief Lithospheric system: Interior of the earth Earth's movement-Endogenetic and Exogenetic forces. Rocks -formation and rock cycle. Soil- definition and profile. 	
II	Basic concepts	 Definition and scope of climatology 	(15 hours)
	of climatology	• Earth-Rotation, revolution	
		• Seasons.	
		 Concept of Weather and climate, climatic regions of the world 	
		 Insolation and Heat budget 	
		Hydrological cycle	
III	Introduction	Definition, Development of oceanography as a	(15 hours)
	to	discipline, Significance and scope of oceanography	
	oceanography	Distribution of Seas and oceans	
		Bottom relief of ocean. Geographical terms in ocean studies.	
		Geographical terms in ocean studies.	

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Bloom, Arthur L., 2008: Geomorphology A Systematic Analysis of Late Cenozoic Landforms, Prentice Hall, Engle Wood Cliff, New Jersey.
- 2. Dayal, P. (2nd edition) 2006: A Textbook of Geomorphology, Shukla Book Depot, Patna
- 3. Lal, D.S, 2004: Oceanography, Prayag Pustak Bhavan, Allahabad
- 4. Singh, S. 2005: Physical Geography, Prayag Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad
- 5. Strahler, A.N., 2005: Physical Geography, 3rd Ed., Wiley Publications

Supplementary:

- 1. Ahmed, E., 2005: Geomorphology, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 2. Chorley, Richard J., 2002: Spatial Analysis in Geomorphology, Harper and Row Publishers, New York, London.
- 3. Oxford, 2020, Oxford School Atlas 36th Edition. Oxford University Press;
- 4. Sharma, H.S. (ed), 2002: Perspective in Geomorphology, Vol. I & IV, Concept, New Delhi.
- 5. Sharma, V.K., 2006: Geomorphology, Earth Surface Processes and Forms, Tata Mc. Graw Hill, New Delhi.
- 6. Sharma, V.K., 2006: Geomorphology, Earth Surface, Process and forms, Tata McGraw Hill, New York
- 7. Sparks, B.W., 2000: Geomorphology, Longman, London, 2nd edition.
- 8. Thornbury, W.D., 1969: Principles of Geomorphology, 2nd Ed., Wiley International Edition, Wiley Eastern Reprint, 2004
- 9. Wooldridge, S.W. and Morgan, R.S., 2008: The Physical Basis of Geography, Longman (First published in 1937)
- 10. Worcestor, P.G., 2005: A Textbook of Geomorphology, Van Nostrand, 2nd Ed., East West Edition, New Delhi.

- 1. https://www.nationalgeographic.org/media/earths-interior/
- 2. https://www.nationalgeographic.org/encyclopedia/rock-cycle/
- 3. http://www.geo.hunter.cuny.edu/~fbuon/GEOL_231/Lectures/Weathering%20and%20Mass%20Wasting%20Part%202.pdf
- 4. http://ncert.nic.in/textbook/pdf/kegy209.pdf
- 5. https://www.ukessays.com/essays/geography/history-significance-oceanography-9589.php

Course Title: Introductory Physical Geography (Practical)

Course Code: UG-GEG-DSC-101

Marks: 25 Credits: 1

I

Duration: 30 hours

Module Title

1) Geographic Grids-Latitude & longitude and time. (30 hours)

- 2) Methods of Representation of Relief features
- 3) Contours diagrams for slopes with cross sectionsgentle slope, steep slope, concave and convex slope
- 4) Contours diagrams for hills, plateaus, cliff
- 5) Contours diagrams for V-shaped valley, waterfall, rapids, river terraces
- 6) Mapwork identification of features related to ocean
- 7) Calculation of mean, average, range of temperature.
- 8) Calculation of lapse rate and Relative Humidity.

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Chorley, Richard. J. (ed.), 2009: Water, Earth and Man, Methuen & Co., London
- 2. King, C.A.M., 2006: Techniques in Geomorphology, Edward Arnold, London
- 3. Monkhouse, F.J. and Wilkinson, H.R., 2009: Maps and Diagrams, B.I. Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
- 4. Singh, R.L. and Singh Rana P.B., 2008, Elements of Practical Geography, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi

Supplementary:

- 1. Goudie, Andrew, et al. (eds), 2001: Geomorphological Technique, George Allen & Unwin, London
- 2. Gregory, K.J. and Walling, D.E., 2003: Drainage Basin Form and Process, Edward Arnold, London
- 3. Leopold, L.B, Wolman, M.G. and Miller, J.P., 2004: Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology, Freeman. San Francisco
- 4. Misra, R.P. and Ramesh, A., 2009: Fundamentals of Cartography, Concept Publishing Co., New Delhi

- 1. http://www.brainkart.com/article/Methods-of-Representing-Relief-Features_33844/
- 2. https://www.slideshare.net/gauravlath1997/contour-diagrams
- 3. https://geo.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Ancillary_Materials/Laboratory/Book%3A_Laboratory_Manual_For_Introductory_Geology_(Deline%2C_Harris_and_Tefend)/03%3A_Topographic_Maps/3.6%3A_Drawing_Contour_Lines_and_Topographic_Profiles
- 4. https://sciencing.com/calculate-mean-annual-temperature-7236109.html
- **5.** https://eesc.columbia.edu/courses/ees/climate/lectures/atm_phys.html

Multidisciplinary Course (MDC)

Course Title: Geography and Development Models

Course Code: UG-GEG-MDC-101

Credits: 03 Marks: 75 Duration: 45 hrs

Pre-requisite Courses: Nil Course Objectives:

- 1. To enable students to understand the concept of development and indicators of development.
- 2. This course focuses on application of development models in different disciplines of social sciences .

Course Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to

CLO1: Understand the concept of development in its holistic term.

CLO2: Appreciate the application of models in different disciplines of social sciences.

CLO3: Evaluate different methods of development by taking case studies of countries of

the world.

Module	Topic	Sub-Topic	
I	Fundamental Concepts and Development	 Meaning of development Concept of sustainable development Distinction between growth, development and sustainable development Indicators of development: Economic, social and environmental. Human development 	(15 hours)
II	Development Models	 Economic models: Lewis Structural Change Model, Rostow's Model Human Development : Human Development Index , Gender Index , socio- cultural theory of social development 	(15 hours)
Ш	New Perspectives in Development	 Social models: Democratic-Socialist Model of Development Theory of regional Development: Freidman's and Krugman's Model of development Changing concept of development, concept of underdevelopment; efficiency-equity debate Globalisation and new order of development Geopolitics of development 	(15 hours)

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Colman Ronald (2009) Measuring Progress towards Gross National Happiness: From GNH indicators to GNH national accounts: Centre for Bhutan Studies and GNH, Thimpu (https://www.grossnationalhappiness.com/gross-national-happiness-practice-and-measurement/)
- 2. Hussian Masjid (2016) Models in Geography, Rawat Publication, New Delhi
- 3. <u>Pierre-Philippe Combes</u>, et.al(2008)Economic Geography: The Integration of Regions and Nations, Princeton University Press, New York
- 4. Saxena H M (2013) Economic Geography, Rawat Publications, New Delhi
- 5. Siddhartha K(2016)Models & Theories In Geography, Kitab Mahal, New Delhi

Supplementary:

- 1. Majid Husain (2016), Models In Geography, Rawat publications, New Delhi
- 2. <u>Siddhartha</u> K (2014) Models and Theories in Geography, Kisalaya Publications Pvt.
- 3. Sustainable Development in Norway on the example of government pension fund global: (JulitaFiedorczuk)

Web References:

- 1. Sociocultural Theory: Understanding Vygotsky's Theory (verywellmind.com)https://www.verywellmind.com/what-is-sociocultural-theory-2795088
- 2. <u>Lessons from Norway, the world's most inclusive economy | World Economic Forum</u> (weforum.org)
- 3. https://www.oecd.org/cfe/_Norway.pdf
- 4. https://www.chathamhouse.org/2020/06/expert-perspectives-norways-energy-future-0/2-challenges-and-opportModuleies-norway

VALUE ADDED COURSE (VAC)

Course Title: Exploring the Diversity of India (Theory)

Course Code: UG-GEG-VAC-101

Marks: 50 Credits: 2

Duration: 30 lectures of 1 hour each

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

1. To introduce the diversity in India.

- 2. To address the contemporary challenges confronting Indian society.
- 3. This will provide a perspective towards amalgamation of various cultural identities.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CLO1: Understand various cultures, religions and practices.

CLO2: Comprehend various facets of India's diversity.

CLO3: Evaluate and assess diversity of India.

Module Topic

I 1. Introduction of Diversity in India (15 hours)

- 2. Geopolitical factors: Strategic location, accessibility and resources.
- 3. Evolution of India as a Nation, Federal and Fiscal system.
- 4. Globalization and India- A new perspective.

II Forms of Diversity in India:

(15 hours)

- a. Physical diversity: Deserts, forests, soils, rivers, mountains, coasts and plains.
- b. Climatic Integration: Monsoon
- c. Cultural diversity: Religious and Linguistic- Issues and Challenges.

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Gujjar Sulekha (2022) Moduley in Diversity, Notion Press Media Pvt Ltd No,50 ,Chettiyar Agaram Main Road , Vanagaram , Chennai 600095.
- 2. Basumatary R. (2022) Multiculturalism in the 21st century with a special reference to India, Notion Press Media Pvt Ltd No,50 ,Chettiyar Agaram Main Road , Vanagaram, Chennai 600095.
- 3. David H. & Jarman F. (2017) India Diversity, Om Publications Pvt. Ltd.
- 4. Gore M.S. (2015) Moduley in Diversity: The Indian Experience in Nation-Building, Rawat Publications Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. Matane P. (2007) Cultural Diversity of India, CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Matane P. & Ahuja M.L. (2004) India: A Splendour in Cultural Diversity, Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd.

Supplementary:

- 1. Sharma S., Kanaujia S.S., Awasthi S., Vishwakarma S. and Chand M. (2022) Institutions Information Processes & Policies Multiculturalism and Diversity in India and Europe, Bio Green Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Jodhka Surinder S. (2012) Village Society, Orient Blackswan Pvt. Ltd. Himayatnagar, Hyderabad, 500 029 Telangana.

- 1. https://ncert.nic.in/textbook/pdf/fess301.pdf
- 2. https://www.greaterpacificcapital.com/thought-leadership/indias-diversity-is-a-strategic-asset
- 3. https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/18835/1/Module-1.pdf
- 4. https://k12database.unc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/31/2017/11/IndiasCultureDiversity.pdf
- 5. https://legalstudymaterial.com/Moduley-in-diversity-in-india/
- 6. https://blog.ipleaders.in/overview-Moduley-diversity-india/
- 7. https://www.bhattadevuniversity.ac.in/docs/studyMaterial/Dr.BharatiGogoi_Geography/P G_2ndSem_India_as_Moduley_in_diversity_by_Dr._Bharati_Gogoi.pdf
- 8. https://dsel.education.gov.in/sites/default/files/book_Moduley_in_diversity.pdf
- 9. https://elearning.raghunathpurcollege.ac.in/files/C596639B15858837070.pdf
- 10. https://ims-cal.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/10/VOICES-OCT-2021.pdf

Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)

Course Title: Participatory Rapid Appraisal Techniques for Social Science (Theory)

Course Code: UG-GEG-SEC-101

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Duration: 30 lectures of 1 hour each

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

- 1. To introduce the basics of Participatory Rapid Appraisal techniques in geographical
- 2. This will facilitate students in their field work and further research.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CLO1: Be familiar with the basic concepts of PRA techniques

Develop the skill to prepare questionnaires and Schedules for different PRA CLO2: techniques.

CLO3: Understand the application of PRA techniques in geographical studies Accurately analyze and interpret the data collected using PRA techniques CLO4:

Module Topic

PRA: Meaning Nature and Scope, evolution (15 hours)

Principles of Participatory Rapid Appraisal -Offsetting biases,

Reversal of Roles

Mapping Models:

Creating a CommModuley Inventory, Focus Group Discussions, Matrix Ranking and Scoring, Wealth Ranking, Trend Analysis,

Timeline

Venn diagrams, Traditional management systems and localresource collections, Folklore, Songs, Poetry, And Dance

II **PRA techniques:** Transect walks. (15 hours)

Daily-activity profiles, Semi structured interviewing, Field report writing: techniques and structure.

Ш **Projects containing the following exercises:**

(15 hours)

Preparing a field Plan, Social mapping chart, Semi-structured interview, Timeline, Time chart, Wealth ranking., Venn diagram preparation., Daily activity profiling.

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Mukherjee A, Chambers R, (2004), Participatory Rural Appraisal: Methods and Applications in Rural Planning, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi
- 2. Narayanaswamy, N., (2008), Participatory Rural Appraisal: Principles, Methods and Application, SAGE publications, New Delhi
- 3. Bartle Phil, (2003), Methods of Participatory Appraisal, CSMED
- 4. Mikkelsen Britha, (2005), Methods for Development Work and Research: A New Guide for Practitioners, SAGE publications, New Delhi

5. Pokharel Ridish, Balla Mohan, (2003), A Process for Participatory Rural Appraisal, Institute of Forestry, Pokhar

Supplementary Readings

Neela Mukherjee · (1993) Participatory Rural Appraisal Methodology and Applications. Concept Publishing company

- 1. http://www.fao.org/3/i2495e/i2495e06.pdf
- 2. https://www.participatorymethods.org/resource/participatory-rapid-appraisal-commModuley-development-training-manual-based-experiences
- 3. https://www.nccmt.ca/knowledge-repositories/search/289
- 4. https://www.crs.org/sites/default/files/tools-research/rapid-rural-appraisal-and-participatory-rural-appraisal.pdf
- 5. https://getd.libs.uga.edu/pdfs/wolfgang_stephanie_1_201205_mla.pdf

SEMESTER II

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE (DSC)

Course Title: Basics of Human Geography (Theory)

Course Code:UG-GEG-DSC-102

Marks: 75 Credits: 03

Duration: 45 hours

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

1. To focus on cultivating basic knowledge through understanding and analysis of the fundamental concepts in Human geography.

Courses Learning Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CLO1:Understand the fundamental concepts of Human Geography

CLO2: Analyze human related issues in societies

CLO3:Evaluate level of development using social, economic and demographic

CLO4:Calculate demographic variables and visually illustrate

Module	Topic	Sub-Topic	
I	Concept and	Meaning, Scope and Development of Human	(15 hours)
	Nature	Geography, schools of thoughts.	
		Basic principles-Principle of Activity or Change,	
		Principle of Terrestrial Moduley or whole.	
		Approaches in human geography (scientific and	
		welfare approach)	
II	Society and	Evolution of man (Australopithecus, Homo Erectus,	(15 hours)
	Culture	Homo sapiens, humanization of the earth.	
		Culture- meaning and components. Cultural realms	
		of the world, Language and religion. (Classification,	
		distribution, issues and challenges.)	
		Ethnicity and the related issues.	
III	Indicators of	Less Developed Countries and More Developed	(15 hours)
	Development	Countries- social, economic and demographic	
		indicators.	
		Globalization and cultural challenges.	

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Hussain, M.(2004) *Human Geography*. Rawat Publication. New Delhi.
- 2. H.J De Blij, Alexander B. Murphy, Erin H. Fouberg (2007) *Human Geography: People, Place and Culture*. John Wiley and sons. USA.
- 3. De Blij, H.J., Human Geography, Culture, Society and Space, John Wiley, New York, 2006

- 4. Fellman, J.L. Human Geography-Landscapes of Human Activities, Brown and Bench man, Pub. U.S.A. 2007.
- 5. PanigrahiP.K. (2011) *Human Geography-Landscape of Human Activities*. Murari Lala and sons. New Delhi.

Supplementary:

- 1. Sharma Y.K. (2007) Human Geography. Lakshmi Narain Agrawal, Agra.
- 2. Rubenstein J M (2010) Contemporary Human Geography. PHI learning Pvt., New Delhi.
- 3. Chandna, R.C. (2006) Geography of Population. Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi
- 4. Hagget, P.(2002) Geography: A Modern Synthesis. Harper & Row, New York
- 5. Arun Kumar Sharma, 2012: Principles of Human Geography, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

- 1. https://researchguides.dartmouth.edu/human_geography
- 2. https://freegeobook.files.wordpress.com/2009/01/0761942637.pdf
- 3. https://www.britannica.com/science/human-evolution
- 4. https://ourworldindata.org/economic-inequality-by-gender
- 5. https://pages.uwc.edu/keith.montgomery/Demotrans/demtran.htm

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE (DSC)

Course Title: Basics of Human Geography (Practical)

Course Code: UG-GEG-DSC-102

Marks: 25 Credits: 1

I

Duration: 30 hours Module. Title

I) Types of Scale

(30 hours)

- II) Elements of Maps
- III) Techniques of demographic data representation
 - 1. Fertility measures: Crude Birth Rate, General Fertility Rate
 - 2. Mortality measures: Crude Death Rate, Infant Mortality Rate.
 - 3. Age data Analysis: Age and gender composition
 - 4. Construction of Population Pyramid
 - 5. Literacy measures: Crude Literacy Rate. Gross Enrolment Ratio.
 - 6. Work Participation Ratio.
 - 7. Per capita income
 - 8. Gross Domestic Product

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Bose, Ashishet. al., (2004): Population in India's Development, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi
- 2. Chandna, R.C. Geography of Population: Concept, Determinants and Patterns, Kalyani Publishers, New York 2000.
- 3. Bogue, D. J., 2001: Principles in Demography, John Wiley, New York
- 4. Sawant&Athavale, 2005: Population Geography, Mehta Publishing House, Pune.
- 5. Srinivsan, K. and M. Vlassoff, 2001. Population Development Nexus in India: Challenges for the New Millennium. Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Supplementary:

- 6. Census of India, 2001, India: A State Profilehttps://censusindia.gov.in/
- 7. Census of India, 2011https://censusindia.gov.in/
- 8. Crook, Nigel, (2007), Principles of Population and Development. Pergmon Press, New York.
- 9. Daugherty, Helen Gin, Kenneth C.W. Kammeryir (2008) An Introduction to Population (Second Edition). The Guilford Press, New York, London
- 10. Mitra, Asok, 2008, India's Population. Aspects of quality and Control Vol. I & II. Abhinar Publication. New Delhi.
- 11. Srinivasan, K. (2008).Basic Demographic Techniques and Applications Sage Publications, New Delhi
- 12. UNDP, (2000): Human Development Report Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- 13. Moduleed Nations, (2004), Methods for Projections of Urban and Rural Populations. No. VIII, New York.
- 14. Woods, R., (2009): Population Analysis in Geography, Longman, London.

- 1. https://ourworldindata.org/fertility-rate
- 2. https://www.who.int/data/gho/indicator-metadata-registry/imr-details/3130
- 3. https://censusindia.gov.in/census_and_you/gender_composition.aspx
- 4. https://www.britannica.com/topic/population-pyramid
- 5. https://censusindia.gov.in/Census Data 2001/India at glance/workpart.aspx

Multidisciplinary Course (MDC)

Course Title: Geography of Sustainable Development

Course code: UG-GEG-MDC-102

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Duration: 45 hours

Course Learning Objectives: The basic objective of this course is to introduce the concept of sustainable development this course focuses on

CLO1: Understand the concept development and Key concepts in sustainable development

CLO2: Analyze the sustainable model by adopted by Norway.

CLO3: Apply Development Models by taking case studies of the world.

Module Title

Development to Sustainable Development:

(15 hours)

- What is development?
- Concept of sustainable development
- Distinction between development and sustainable development
- Key concepts in sustainable development

II The Norwegian Model of Sustainable Development

(15 hours)

- The post-war development model and its limits
- Norwegian Model of Sustainable Development
- Issues and Challenges in adaptation of the Norway Model

III Environment and sustainable development (Any three)

(15 hours)

- Tourism and Sustainability Model
- Demographics and Sustainability Model
- Marine resources
- Urban cities and sustainable model
- Local Issues and Challenges in attaining Sustainable Development

References:

- **1.** Ahlawat A (2019)Sustainable Development Goals: Directive Principles For Sustainable India By 2030, Notion Press, New Delhi
- **2.** Chakraborty T, <u>Mukherjee</u> D & Saha S (2021) Contemporary Issues in Sustainable Development The Case of India, Routeldge, New Delhi India
- **3.** Ossewaarde Martin J.(2018) Introduction to Sustainable Development ,SAGE Publications Pvt. Ltd; New Delhi
- **4.** Rogers <u>Peter</u>. Jala, <u>Kazi F. l</u>, Boyd <u>J A.</u> (2007) An Introduction to Sustainable Development, Routledge; Taylor & Francis Books India Pvt. Ltd., , The National Council of YMCAs of India, Delhi 110001, India,
- **5.** Zimi <u>Gutu Kia (2014)</u> Conscious Development: Another Approach to Sustainable Development Author Houswe, New Delhi

Weblink

1. (https://www.researchgate.net/publication/329520475_The_Norwegian_Model_in_NorwayPDF) The Norwegian Model in Norway (researchgate.net)

Value Added Course (VAC)

Course Title: Environmental Studies (Theory)

Course Code: UG-GEG-VAC-102

Marks: 50 Credits: 2 Duration: hours

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

1. To provide students with basic knowledge of environment and its aspects.

2. To sensitize students about environmental issues.

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CLO1: Understand the complex linkages of environment with different disciplines.

CLO2: Apply the knowledge acquired for environmental management.

Module Topic

I Environment and Natural Resources

(15 hours)

Environment: Current environmental issues: Global, national, local Sustainable development: meaning and significance; Swachh Bharat Abhiyaan.

Ecosystem: Structure, Functions, Energy flow. Ecological succession; Ecological niche Biodiversity: Biogeographical classification of India

Conservation; Ecosystems and bio diversity services.

Bio safety protocol-2000, Biodiversity rule 2004, Genetically modified

foods.

II Environment and Economic development

(15 hours)

Calculation of Ecological and carbon footprints, Environmental

Kuznet's Curve; environmental accounting.

Climate protection protocol (Kyoto and Doha) Human and climate change.

Environmental pollution: Ambient, damage, problem of residuals.

Abatement and enforcement cost. Environmental resources, externality and market failure.

Environmental management: concept and significance.

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Asthana, D. K., Asthana M. (2009): A Text book of Environmental Studies. S Chand and Company Limited, New Delhi.
- 2. Bharucha E. (2013): Text Book of Environmental Studies. University Press(India)Private Limited, Hyderabad(A.P.) India.
- 3. Field, Berry and Field, Martha(2001), Environmental Economics. MacGraw Hill/Irwin
- 4. Mishra, D.D. (2009): Fundamental Concepts in Environmental Studies. S. Chand and Company Limited, New Delhi.

5. Titenberg Tom and Lynne, Lewis(2012), Environmental and Natural resources economics, 9th edition, Pearson Publishing House.

Supplementary:

- 1. Rana, S.V.S. (2003): Essentials of Ecology and Environmental Science, Prentice Hall of India Private Limited New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma, P.D. (2011): Environmental Biology and Toxicology, Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.
- 3. Shinde, P.G., Pendse S., Dongre P. (2007): Environmental Education. Sheth Publishers Pvt. Ltd, Mumbai, India.

- 1. https://swachhbharatmission.gov.in/sbmcms/index.htm
- 2. https://swachhbharat.mygov.in
- 3. https://croplife.org/wp-content/uploads/pdf_files/Biosafety-Protocol-A-summary-of-the-plant-science-industrys-key-positions.pdf
- 4. http://nbaindia.org/uploaded/Biodiversityindia/Legal/33.%20Biological%20Diversity%2 ORules,%202004.pdf
- 5. https://www.who.int/news-room/questions-and-answers/item/food-genetically-modified
- $\begin{array}{lll} 6. & \underline{\text{https://www.nature.org/en-us/get-involved/how-to-help/carbon-footprint-}} \\ & \underline{\text{calculator/\#:}} \sim : \underline{\text{text}} = A\%\,20 \\ \text{carbon}\%\,20 \\ \text{footprint}\%\,20 \\ \text{is}\%\,20 \\ \text{the,is}\%\,20 \\ \text{closer}\%\,20 \\ \text{to}\%\,20 \\ \text{description}. \end{array}$
- 7. https://www.epa.gov/ems#:~:text=An%20Environmental%20Management%20System%20(EMS,and%20increase%20its%20operating%20efficiency.

Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)

Course Title: Introduction to Digital Mapping

Course Code: UG-GEG-SEC-102

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

I

II

Duration: 45 hours

Course Objectives:

1. To course aims to introduce basic tools used in digital mapping.

- 2. The course focuses on introducing basic data structure, sources and processing digital
- 3. To acquaint the students with the use of basic analysis of vector and raster data.

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CLO1: Understand the basic tools and functions of digital mapping open source software.

CLO2: Collect free vector and raster data from various sources.

CLO3: Process raster and vector data independently.

CLO4: Prepare map layout and get the print of the map.

Module TOPIC

Introduction to digital mapping: concepts, techniques, (15 hours)

Sources of Data, the concept of Longitude and Latitude

Introducing Workspace: Adding Vector and Raster Data,

Layer Properties, Project Properties.

Data visualization: working with the Attribute Table, Statistical Summary, Queries Preview, Plugins, Quick Map Services Plugin.

Hands on:

- 1) Map projection: Assign projection-change projection, Coordinate Reference Systems (CRS).
- 2) Working with Features, Identify & Measurement, attribute table.
- 3) Symbology: Raster and Vector symbology

Creating data: Shapefile, Attribute Fields, Editing Mode, (15 hours)

Geo-packages, and Intro to Advanced Digitizing and error.

Getting online data: XYZ Tile Base maps, Natural Earth Data, DIVA GIS, TIGER Data, OSM Data, Data Extracts.

Basic vector analysis; Vector basics, Buffers, Clips, Intersect, Dissolve, Unions, Calculating Lengths or Areas.

Hands on:

- 1) Creating shape files, digitization and editing.
- 2) Use of online data: raster, vector data & extract.
- 3) Vector analysis.

III Basic raster analysis: Raster Basics, Getting multispectral (15 hours)

and Elevation Data, Raster Symbology. Hill shades, Creating Basic Contour Lines, Sun Aspect Calculations,

calculating Slope from DEM

Raster processing: Raster Calculator

Map layouts: Creating Print Layout, Grids and Guides, adding Maps Elements, Adding Images to Your Layout, Exporting and Printing.

Hands on:

- 1) Raster analysis: Multispectral & DEM
- 2) Use of raster calculator
- 3) Map layout

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Anita Graser (2016) Learning QGIS Third Edition: Create great maps and perform geoprocessing tasks with ease. Packet Publishing Limited, India.
- 2. Anita Graser, Gretchen N Peterson and Gary Sherman (2018) QGIS MAP DESIGN 2/E, Locate Press. Moduleed Kingdom
- 3. Gretchen N. Peterson, (2020): GIS Cartography: A Guide to Effective Map Design, Third Edition, CRC Press; London.
- 4. Kurt Menke and Gary Sherman,(2022): Discover QGIS 3.x (2nd ed): A Workbook for Classroom or Independent Study. Locate Press; 2nd ed. Edition. Moduleed Kingdom
- 5. Scott Madry, (2021): Introduction to QGIS Open-Source Geographic Information System. Locate Press, Moduleed Kingdom

Supplementary

- 1. C. Dana Tomlin, (2012): GIS and Cartographic Modeling. Esri Press; California.
- 2. Cynthia A. Brewer, (2015): Designing Better Maps: A Guide for GIS Users. Esri Press. California
- 3. Jon Kimerling, Aileen R. Buckley, Phillip C. Muehrcke and Juliana O. Muehrcke, (2016): Map Use: Reading, Analysis, ESRI press. California
- 4. Kenneth Field (2019) Cartography. The Definitive Guide to Making Maps. ESRI Press, USA

Web Base

- 1. https://developers.google.com/maps
- 2. https://www.arcgis.com/index.html
- 3. https://www.mapbox.com/
- 4. https://www.qgis.org/en/site/
- 5. https://www.qgistutorials.com/

Annexure C SYLLABUS FOR TWO YEAR POSTGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMME IN M.A. GEOGRAPHY

(Implemented from the Academic Year 2023-2024 onwards)

Sem/L	Core	Course 1	Course 2	Course 3	Course 4	Course 5
evel						
1/400	Core 4 Credits	Advanced Geomorphology	Advanced Climatology	Introduction to Remote Sensing	Advanced Cartograph ic Skills in Geography	
1/400	Elective 2 Credits	Advanced Regional Planning and Development	Techniques of Regional Analysis	Environment Impact Assessment	Natural Resources Manageme nt in India	Climate Change and Adaptation s
II/400	Core 4 Credits	Advanced Population Studies in Geography	Advanced Economic Geography	Introduction toGeographi c Information System	Field Techniques and Village Survey	
11/400	Elective 2 Credits	Techniques of Disaster Management, Mitigation and Resilience	Geographical Thought	Advanced Urban Geography	Soil and Water Resource Manageme nt	Geography of India
III/500	Generic Elective 4 Credits	Regional Perspectives ofGeopolitics	Urbanisation and Society in 21 st Century	Agro Meteorology		
III/500	Research Specific Elective 4 Credits	Advanced Research Design	Advanced Quantitative Techniques in Geography	Research Applications in Physical Geography	Research Application s in Human Geography	
IV/500	Dissertatio n/Internshi p 16 Credits	Dissertation/Internship				

Annexure C Course Structure Level 400 Courses

- Any two electives to be chosen in Semester I/II
- Bridge Course for level 400 Courses
- Generic Elective can be opted across the departments
- Electives 401 and 402 should be taken together

Semester	Course Code	Course Title (T/P)	Credits (T+P)	
	Semester I	Level 400 Discipline Specific Core	()	
I	PGMP –GEG-DSC- 401	Advanced Geomorphology (T/P)	3+1	
I	PGMP –GEG- DSC- 402	Advanced Climatology (T/P)	3+1	
I	PGMP –GEG- DSC- 403	Introduction to Remote Sensing	2+2	
I	PGMP –GEG- DSC- 404	Advanced Cartographic Skills in Geography	2+2	
	Semester I L	evel 400 Discipline Specific Elective		
I	PGMP –GEG-DSE- 401	Advanced Regional Planning and Development	2	
I	PGMP –GEG-DSE- 402	Techniques of Regional Analysis	2	
I	PGMP –GEG-DSE- 403	Environment Impact Assessment	2	
I	PGMP –GEG-DSE- 404	Natural Resources Management in India	2	
I	PGMP –GEG-DSE- 405	Climate Change and Adaptations	2	
	Semester II	Level 400 Discipline Specific Core	<u> </u>	
II	PGMP –GEG-DSC- 405	Advanced Population Studies in Geography	3+1	
II	PGMP –GEG- DSC- 406	Advanced Economic Geography	3+1	
II	PGMP –GEG- DSC- 407	Introduction to Geographic Information System	2+2	
II	PGMP –GEG- DSC- 408	Field Techniques and Village Survey	2+2	
Semester II Level 400 Discipline Specific Elective				
II	PGMP –GEG-DSE- 406	Techniques of Disaster Management, Mitigation and Resilience	2	
II	PGMP –GEG-DSE- 407	Geographical Thought	2	
II	PGMP –GEG-DSE-	Advanced Urban Geography	2	

	408		
II	PGMP –GEG-DSE-	Soil and Water Resource Management	2
	409		
II	PGMP –GEG-DSE-	Geography of India	2
	410		
	Semester	· III Level 500 Generic Elective	
III	PGMP –GEG-GE-	Regional Perspectives of Geopolitics	4
	501		
III	PGMP-GEG-GE-502	Urbanisation and Society in 21 st	4
		Century	
III	PGMP-GEG-GE-502	Agro Meteorology	4
	Semester III Level	500 Discipline specific research Elective	2
III	PGMP –GEG-DSRE-	Advanced Research Design	4
	401		
III	PGMP-GEG-DSRE-	Advanced Quantitative Techniques in	4
	402	Geography	
III	PGMP-GEG-DSRE-	Research Applications in Physical	4
	403	Geography	
III	PGMP-GEG-DSRE-	Research Applications in Human	4
	404	Geography	
	Semester IV Level 500	O Discipline Specific Research or Interns	ship
IV	PGMP –GEG-DSR-	Dissertation/Internship	16
	401	_	

Guidelines for Internship and Dissertation

Annexure C MA GEOGRAPHY SEMESTER I

Level 400 Discipline Specific Core

Course Title: Advanced Geomorphology Course Code: PGMP –GEG-DSC- 401

Credits: 03 Marks: 75

Duration: 45Hours of 1 hour each

Pre-requisite Courses:

• Basic knowledge about geomorphic concepts

Course Objectives:

- 1. To understanding the natural processes which act on the earth's surface, shaping landforms.
- 2. To perform absolute dating techniques to find the ages of geological formation.
- 3. Assess the roles of structure, stage and time in shaping the landforms, interpret geomorphological maps and apply the knowledge in geographical research.
- 4. To develop skills in landform recognition and interpretation of geological features and maps

Course Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

CLO1: Understand the dynamics of the physical geography including the origin of the Earth and its evolution through geologic time scale.

CLO2: Differentiate various process in landform formations which shapes the earth.

CLO3: Analyse the relationship between folding, faulting, volcanic activity, and plate tectonics.

CLO4: Applying geomorphology skills in Disaster management and planning.

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
		Fundamental Concepts in Geomorphology, Theories of	15
		Landform Development, (L.C King, Wood, John Hack	
	Concept of	and Frank Ahnert)	
I	geomorphology	Geomorphic Dating Methods: Radiocarbon dating, tree-	
	and Geo tectonic	ring dating (Dendrochronology), and Lichenometry.)	
		Recent advancement in Geo-tectonics- Plate tectonics,	
		Geosynclines and Geo-magnetism	
		Polycyclic reliefs.	15
**	Tropical	Weathering in Tropical areas	
II	Geomorphology	Denudation processes	
	1 65	Landforms in humid tropics	
		Role of Geomorphology in Hazard management and	15
	Applied	mitigation	
III	Geomorphology	Application of geomorphology in planning and	
		development	
		TOTAL	45

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Thornbury, W. D. (2013) Principles of Geomorphology. New Delhi: New Age International Limited Publishers.
- 2. Gupta A. (2011) Tropical Geomorphology, Cambridge University Press.
- 3. Christopherson, Robert W., (2011) Geosystems: An Introduction to Physical Geography, 8 Ed., Macmillan Publishing Company.
- 4. Singh, S. (2006) Physical Geography. Allahabad: Prayag Pustak Bhavan.
- 5. Allision, R. (2002) Applied Geomorphology: Theory and Practices, Wiley Europe.
- 6. Bloom A. L. (2003) Geomorphology: A Systematic Analysis of Late Cenozoic Landforms, Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 7. Kale, V. and Gupta, A. (2001) Introduction to Geomorphology, Orient Longman, Kolkata.

Supplementary:

- 1. Siddhartha, K. (2013). The Earth's Dynamic Surface. New Delhi: Kisalaya Publications Pvt. Limited.
- 2. Goudie Andrew (2014), Encyclopedia of Geomorphology, Volume I, Routledge Publication.
- 3. Goudie Andrew (2014), Encyclopedia of Geomorphology, Volume II, Routledge Publication.
- 4. Selby, M.J. (2005) Earth's Changing Surface, Indian Edition, OUP.

Web References:

- http://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/epgpdata/uploads/epgp_content/S000017GE/P001786/M025400/ET/1512631234UGCModuleofAppliedGeomorphologyfinal.pdf
- 2. https://www.nationalgeographic.org/encyclopedia/uniformitarianism/
- 3. http://studymaterial.unipune.ac.in:8080/jspui/bitstream/123456789/4495/1/Gg.111%20davis%20theory.pdf
- 4. https://study.com/academy/lesson/isostasy-definition-equation-examples.html
- $5. \ \ \, \underline{https://www.geographynotes.com/geomorphology/7-major-geomorphic-theories-of-landform-development/686}$
- 6. https://www.bbc.co.uk/bitesize/guides/z83nj6f/revision/2
- 7. https://lotusarise.com/applied-geomorphology-upsc/
- $8. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/9781118786352.wbieg0144\#: \sim: text=Applied \\ \% 20 geomorphology \% 20 is \% 20 a \% 20 field, to \% 20 problems \% 20 of \% 20 geomorphic \% 20 context.$

Course Title: Advanced Geomorphology (Practical)

Course Code: PGMP -GEG-DSC- 401

Credits: 01 Marks: 25

Duration: 15 Practical of 2hrs each

Course C	ontent		
Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Geomorphic Mapping	Morphometric Analysis (Drainage Basin) Geomorphic mapping Sediment size Analysis	20
II	Field work	Observation of faults lineament and rocks. Measurement of channel cross-sections in the field, Study of erosional and depositional features in the field (river and coast).	10
		TOTAL	30

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Khullar D. R. (2007) Essentials of Practical Geography, New Academic Publishing Co. Jalandhar.
- 2. Strahler A. (2016) Introducing Physical Geography, 6th ed., Wiley.
- 3. SinghR. L. and Singh P. B. R. (2014) Elements of Practical Geography, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Singh, R. B. (ed.), (2006). Natural Hazards and Disaster Management: Vulnerability and Mitigation, Rawat Publications Delhi, India.
- 5. Kale, V. and Gupta, A. (2001) Introduction to Geomorphology, Orient Longman, Kolkata.

Supplementary:

- 1. Khullar D. R. (2007) Essentials of Practical Geography, New Academic Publishing Co. Jalandhar.
- 2. Sarkar, A. (2015) Practical Geography: A systematic approach, Orient Black Swan Private Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Siddhartha, K. (2013). The Earth's Dynamic Surface. New Delhi: Kisalaya Publications Pvt. Limited.

Web References:

- $1. \ \ \, \underline{https://www.geog.ucl.ac.uk/resources/laboratory/laboratory-methods/particle-size-analysis/particle-size-analysis-for-soils-sediments}$
- 2. https://www.fsl.orst.edu/geowater/FX3/help/3_Running_FishXing/Crossing_Input_Window/Tailwater_Methods/Channel_Cross_Section_Method.htm
- 3. https://irangeomorphology.ir/files/site1/ybakhshi_67841/files/Geomorphological_Mapping.p df
- 4. https://www.hindawi.com/journals/geography/2014/927176/

- 5. https://www.geomorphology.org.uk/sites/default/files/geom_tech_chapters/2.6 GeomMapping.pdf
- 6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BJR8drMF7yI
- 7. https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1029/2008JF001092#:~:text=The%20hy <a href="psychology:
- 8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u6q7u2IIW_M

Course Title: Advanced Climatology Course Code: PGMP –GEG-DSC- 402

Credits: 03 Marks: 75

Duration: 45Hours of 1 hour each

Pre-requisite Courses: NIL Course Objectives:

- 1. To develop knowledge of the structure of the atmosphere and atmospheric phenomena and
- 2. To understand the nature and scope of modern study of climate by imparting latest knowledge about the basic thermal and dynamical atmospheric processes operating at different spatial and temporal scales
- 3. To understand climatic variability and change to the issue of current and future global environmental change.
- 4. To explain weather generation systems of the atmosphere and how they influence Climate of the world and regions in the long term

Course Learning Outcomes:

Climatic

and

Classification classification.

Ш

Course Content

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

- CLO1: Develop in depth basic knowledge of atmospheric weather and climate and the structure of the atmosphere.
- CLO2: Understand and explain how temperature, pressure, humidity and wind motion vary in time and space and their effect on weather.
- CLO3: Understanding the characteristics of climatic regions.
- CLO4: Apply knowledge on upper atmospheric conditions and cyclonic features.

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Atmospheric Motions	Atmospheric humidity and Condensation, Fog Clouds and Precipitation, Airmasses, Fronts and Glacial Lake Outburst (GLO) Precipitation Theories: Ice-crystal theory, Collision-	15
II	Monsoon Dynamics	Coalescence Theory Theories of Monsoonal Circulation. Indian Ocean Dipole, Madden-Julian Oscillation index. Atmospheric stability and instability Jet streams, ENSO Events. Western Disturbances and Easterly waves.	15

Kopppen

Genesis and impacts of Atmospheric disturbances: Cyclones

and Thornwite

15

Climatic Classification –

Disturbances and anti-cyclones, Thunderstorms, Tornadoes, Hailstorms, Heat and Cold waves,

TOTAL 45

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Lal, D. S. (2003). Climatology. Allahabad: Sharda Pustak Bhawan.
- 2. Oliver, J. E. (2002). Climatology: An Atmospheric Science. Noida: Pearson Education India.
- 3. Rohli, R. V., & Vega, A. J. (2017). Climatology. Burlington: Jones & Bartlett Learning.
- 4. Strahler, A. (2013). Introducing Physical Geography (6 ed.). New York: Wiley.
- 5. Thompson, R., & Perry, A. (1997). Applied Climatology. New York: Routledge.
- 6. Trewartha, G. T. (1980). An Introduction to Climate (5 ed.). New York: McGraw Hill.

Supplementary:

- 1. Singh, S.(2020). Climatology. Pravalika Publications. Allahabad.
- IPCC, 2013. Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis, the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M. Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, Moduleed Kingdom and New York, NY, USA,
- 3. Chawan S.V. (ed) (2015): Physical Geography, Paper I, Published by Director (I/C), Institute of Distance and Open Learning, University of Mumbai.

Web References:

- 1. https://www.imdpune.gov.in/training/training%20notes/Climatology-IMTC.pdf
- 2. https://samples.jbpub.com/9781284032307/9781284028775_CH01_Rohli3e_SECURE.pdf
- 3. https://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Climatology/Introduction
- 4. https://assamhistory.com/climatology/
- 5. https://www.pmfias.com/climatology/

Course Title: Advanced Climatology (Practical)
Course Code: PGMP –GEG-DSC- 402

Credits: 01 Marks: 25

Duration: 15 Practical of 2hrs each

Course Content

Mo dule	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Temperatu re and Rainfall Analysis	Collection and Processing of atmospheric data Analysis of atmospheric data – Tephigram (Temperature-Height diagram) Classification of climate based on Koppen and Thornthwaite's Climatic classification. Discomfort index by Thom's (1959) method. Identification and categorization of heat and cold waves. Calculation of decadal rainfall deviation.	18
II	Water Budget	Computation of water budget and water deficit amounts during crop growing season. Computation of Water Requirement Satisfaction index. Construction of crop-coefficient curve for any one crop.	12
		TOTAL	30

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Lal, D. S. (2003). Climatology. Allahabad: Sharda Pustak Bhawan.
- 2. Oliver, J. E. (2002). Climatology: An Atmospheric Science. Noida: Pearson Education India.
- 3. Rohli, R. V., & Vega, A. J. (2017). Climatology. Burlington: Jones & Bartlett Learning.
- 4. Strahler, A. (2013). Introducing Physical Geography (6 ed.). New York: Wiley.
- 5. Thompson, R., & Perry, A. (1997). Applied Climatology. New York: Routledge.
- 6. Trewartha, G. T. (1980). An Introduction to Climate (5 ed.). New York: McGraw Hill.

Supplementary:

- 1. Aguado, E. Burt, J.E. (2001): Understanding Weather and Climate, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 2. Critchfield, H.J. (1983): General Climatology, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 3. Oliver John, E. and Hidore John, J. (2003): Climatology, Pearson Education.
- 4. Oliver, J. E., and Hidore J. J., (2002): Climatology: An Atmospheric Science, Pearson Education, New Delhi.
- 5. Trewartha, G. T., and Horne L. H., (1980): An Introduction to Climate, McGraw-Hill

Course Title: Introduction to Remote Sensing

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DSC-403

Credits:02 Marks: 50 Duration: 30 hrs

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

- 1. To introduce basics of remote sensing and its importance.
- 2. Attain a foundational knowledge and comprehension of the physical computational and perceptional bias of remote sensing.
- 3. To attain the data collection processes in remote sensing.
- 4. Aware and use of modern techniques in geography through remote sensing.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CO1: Understand basic principles of remote sensing.

CO2: Compare traditional vs. modern techniques of remote sensing.

CO3: Explain basic computational properties of remote sensing.

CO4: Classify the different datasets and products of remote sensing applications.

Course Content

Module I	Topic Introduction to Remote Sensing system, Satellites and Aerial Photographs	Subtopic Remote Sensing: principles, historical development, satellite and sensors, concept of resolution, photography vs. image. Aerial photography: stereoscopy, principles of aerial photo interpretation	Hours 15
II	Electro- magnetic Radiation, and Spectral Signatures	Electromagnetic radiation principles; interaction mechanism with atmosphere and earth surfaces; spectral responses of earth surface features, visual interpretation of satellite images TOTAL	15 30

Reference Books:

Mandatory:

- 1. Bossler J.D (2002), Manual of Geospatial Science and Technology, Taylor and Francis, London.
- 2. Girard M.C and Girard C.M (2003), Processing of Remote Sensing Data, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi.

- 3. John R. Jensen (2000), Remote Sensing of the environment: An earth resource perspective, Pearson publication.
- 4. John.Wiley and Sons. Pradip Kumar Guha (2013), Remote Sensing for the beginner, Third Edition, East-West Press, New Delhi.
- 5. Suresh S and Mani K., (2017), Application of Remote Sensing in understanding the relationship Between NDVI and LST, IJRET, Vol. 6, Issue: 02.

Supplementary:

- 1. Campbell, J.B.2002: Introduction to Remote Sensing. Taylor Publications
- 2. Jensen, J.R. 2000: Remote Sensing of the Environment: An Earth Resource Perspective. Prentice Hall.
- 3. Joseph George, 2003: Fundamentals of Remote Sensing. Universities Press

Web references:

- 1. https://www.usgs.gov/faqs/what-remote-sensing-and-what-it-used#:~:text=Remote%20sensing%20is%20the%20process,sense%22%20things%20about%20the%20Earth.
- 2. https://oceanservice.noaa.gov/facts/remotesensing.html
- 3. https://gisgeography.com/remote-sensing-earth-observation-guide/

Course Title: Introduction to Remote Sensing (Practical)

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DSC-403

Credits: 02 Marks: 50

Duration: 60 hours

Prerequisite Courses:

1. Basic knowledge of Remote Sensing

2. Bridge course is compulsory who have not completed Remote Sensing at under graduate level

Course Objective:

- 1. To introduce basics of remote sensing and its importance.
- 2. Attain a foundational knowledge and comprehension of the physical computational and perception bases of remote sensing.
- 3. To attain the data collection processes in remote sensing.
- 4. Aware and use of modern techniques in geography through remote sensing.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CO1: Understand traditional v/s modern techniques of remote sensing.

CO2: understand and recognize and explain basic computational properties and remote sensing.

CO3: Classify the different datasets and products of remote sensing applications.

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Data Representation& Accessing Web Resources	Downloading free satellite data: Multispectral Data and Digital Elevation Data Introduction to Remote Sensing Software, Image visualization. Comparison of images with various resolution concepts Basic calculations (scale, height of objects) on aerial photographs Visual Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Colour composite in remote sensing software Visual interpretation of satellite images.	15
II	Image Interpretation, Image Classification & Change Detection	Image Correction, PCA and indices, Image classification techniques, Accuracy Assessment, Area calculations, Change Detection in land use pattern TOTAL	15 60

Reference Books:

Mandatory:

- 1. Bossler J.D (2002), Manual of Geospatial Science and Technology, Taylor and Francis, London.
- 2. Girard M.C and Girard C.M (2003), Processing of Remote Sensing Data, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi.
- 3. John R. Jensen (2000), Remote Sensing of the environment: An earth resource perspective, Pearson publication.
- 4. John.Wiley and Sons. Pradip Kumar Guha (2013), Remote Sensing for the beginner, Third Edition, East-West Press, New Delhi.
- 5. Suresh S and Mani K., (2017), Application of Remote Sensing in understanding the relationship Between NDVI and LST, IJRET, Vol. 6, Issue: 02.

Supplementary:

- 1. Campbell, J.B.2002: Introduction to Remote Sensing. Taylor Publications
- 2. Jensen, J.R. 2000: Remote Sensing of the Environment: An Earth Resource Perspective. Prentice Hall.
- 3. Joseph George, 2003: Fundamentals of Remote Sensing. Universities Press

Web references:

- 1. https://www.usgs.gov/faqs/what-remote-sensing-and-what-it-used#:~:text=Remote%20sensing%20is%20the%20process,sense%22%20things%20about%20the%20Earth.
- 2. https://oceanservice.noaa.gov/facts/remotesensing.html
- 3. https://gisgeography.com/remote-sensing-earth-observation-guide/
- 4. http://www.ai.soc.i.kyoto-u.ac.jp/field_en/english_textbook/RemoteSensing_1.
- 5. https://www.iwmi.cgiar.org/assessment/files/word/Workshops/ILRI-March/Presentations/Atsmachew.pdf

Course Title: Advanced Cartographic Skills in Geography

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DSC-404

Credits: 02 Marks: 50

Duration: 30 Practical of 2 hrs each

Pre-requisite Courses:Students must have knowledge of cartography skills such as scales and map types.

Course Objectives:

- 1. Understand what a survey, pre-requisites and post field work practices.
- 2. Apply various field based methods for data collection.
- 3. Design and formulate survey plans and questionnaires.

Course Learning Outcomes: After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

CO1: Will be able to perform survey techniques in different terrain and conditions.

CO2: Will be able to prepare and test questionnaire.

CO3: Enhancement of skills in using of various field instruments like GPS & DGPS in

CO4: Able to create plans and map layouts using cartography skills.

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Map Scales and Projections	Elements of Maps Types and classification of Maps Indexing of Maps - SOI Toposheet, USGS Maps Map Projections and datum-Concept and Types	30
II	Computer Aided Cartography	Data Entry, Editing, Sorting and Retrieval DBMS (Data Base Management System) Interpolation and Extrapolation	30
		Total	60

References:

Mandatory:

- **1.** Kraak M.-J. and Ormeling F., 2003: Cartography: Visualization of Geo-Spatial Data, Prentice-Hall
- **2.** Mishra R.P. Ramesh. A 2000, Fundamentals of Cartography. Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 3. Robinson A. H., 2009: Elements of Cartography, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- **4.** Sarkar, A. (2015) Practical geography: A systematic approach. Orient Black Swan Private Ltd., New Delhi
- **5.** Peterson, G.N. 2009. GIS Cartography, A Guide to effective map designing, CRC Press.

Supplementary:

- 1. Singh &Karanjta., 1972. Map work and Practical Geography Central Book Dept Allahabad 1972.
- 2. Singh, R.L.andDutt, P.K., 1968. Elements of Practical Geography, Students Friends, Allahabad.1968.

Web references:

- 1. http://uregina.ca/~sauchyn/geog411/
- 2. https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=12bde0260dd84c148446072c52c7c9d2
- 3. https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1015&context=geographyfac pub
- 4. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/field-survey
- 5. https://methods.sagepub.com/reference/encyclopedia-of-survey-research-methods/n187.xml

Course Title: Advanced Cartographic Skills in Geography (Practical)

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DSC-404

Credits: 02 Marks: 50

Duration: 60 hours

Course Content			
Mod ule	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
	Map Scales and	71	30
I	Projections	Classification of Colour Schemes, for various data representation. Lettering of map	
II	Data Representation	Data Analysis: Processing of Data; tabulation, graphic presentation and analysis of Data (using Excel)	30
	-	Total	60

References:

Mandatory:

- **1.** Kraak M.-J. and Ormeling F., 2003: Cartography: Visualization of Geo-Spatial Data, Prentice-Hall
- **2.** Mishra R.P. Ramesh. A 2000, Fundamentals of Cartography. Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 3. Robinson A. H., 2009: Elements of Cartography, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- **4.** Sarkar, A. (2015) Practical geography: A systematic approach. Orient Black Swan Private Ltd., New Delhi
- **5.** Peterson, G.N. 2009. GIS Cartography, A Guide to effective map designing, CRC Press.

Supplementary:

- 1. Singh &Karanjta., 1972. Map work and Practical Geography Central Book Dept Allahabad 1972.
- 2. Singh, R.L.andDutt, P.K., 1968. Elements of Practical Geography, Students Friends, Allahabad.1968.

Web references:

- 1. http://uregina.ca/~sauchyn/geog411/
- 2. https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=12bde0260dd84c148446072c52c7c9d2
- 3. https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1015&context=geographyfac
 pub
- 4. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/field-survey
- 5. https://methods.sagepub.com/reference/encyclopedia-of-survey-research-methods/n187.xml

Discipline Specific Electives

Course Title: Regional Planning and Development

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DSE-401

Credits: 02 Marks: 50

Prerequisite Courses: NIL

Course Objectives:

- 1. To equip the students with the knowledge of regions: in terms of typology, functions and to prepare planning for the regions through the understanding of land, infrastructure, climate, etc
- 2. To understand the structure and nature of development and planning process and different levels

Course Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to

CLO1: Understand regional planning and its importance to regional development.

CLO2: Differentiate types of regions in context of formal and functional regions for development purpose and sustainable practices in regional planning and development.

CLO3: Support the concept of multi-level planning and decentralized planning and the participation of people in planning process.

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
Ι	-	concept of Region in geography, approaches and applications to regional planning concept of space, area and locational attributes. Types of regions, hierarchy; Delineation of different types of regions and their utility in planning.	15
П	Regional case studies and applications	Planning process — sectoral, temporal and spatial dimensions; short-term and long-term perspectives of planning Physical regions, resource regions, regional divisions according to variations in levels of socio-economic development; Special purpose regions: river valley regions, metropolitan regions, Problem regions-hilly regions, tribal regions, regions of drought and floods. Indicators of development and their data sources,	15

measuring levels of regional development and disparities –A case study from of India.

TOTAL 30

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Glasson, J. (2017) Contemporary Issues in Regional Planning, Routledge.
- 2. Chandana, R.C. (2016) Regional Planning and Development, 6th ed, Kalyani Publishers.
- 3. Kumar, A., Meshram, D.S., Gowda, K. (Eds) (2016) Urban and Regional Planning Education: Learning for India, Springer.
- 4. Town and Country Planning Organisation, (2015) Ministry of Urban and Development Plan Formulation and Implementation (URDPFI) Guidelines, Government of India, Ministry of Urban Development, Vol. 1.
- 5. Bhargava, G. (2001) Development of India's Urban, Rural, and Regional Planning in 21st Century: Policy Perspective, Gyan Publishing House.
- 6. Chand, M., Puri, V.K. (2000) Regional Planning In India, Allied Publishers Ltd.

Supplementary:

- 1. Higgins, B., Savoie, D.J. (2017) Regional Development: Theories and Their Application, Routledge .
- 2. Gore, C. (2011) Regions in Question: Space, Development Theory, and Regional Policy, Routledge.
- 3. Ray, J. (2001) Introduction to Development & Regional Planning, Orient Blackswan.

Web references:

- $1. \ https://mohua.gov.in/upload/uploadfiles/files/URDPFI\% 20 Guidelines\% 20 Vol\% 20 I(2).pd f$
- 2. https://rdavisaphgfinal.weebly.com/nature-and-perspectives/types-of-regions
- 3. https://www.albert.io/blog/regions-ap-human-geography-crash-course/
- 4. http://www2.harpercollege.edu/mhealy/g101ilec/intro/int/g3intrfr.htm
- 5. https://www.brainkart.com/article/Approaches-to-the-Study-of-Geography 33741/
- 6. https://geographyandyou.com/regional-development-and-planning-in-india/
- 7. https://mitpress.mit.edu/books/regional-development-and-planning
- 8. https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/016001760102400307

Course Title: Techniques of Regional Analysis

Course Code: PGMP -GEG-DSE- 402

Credits: 02 Marks: 50 Duration: 30hrs

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

- 1. To equip the students with the knowledge of regions: in terms of typology, functions and to prepare planning for the regions through the understanding of land, infrastructure, climate, etc
- 2. To understand the structure and nature of development and planning process and different levels.
- 3. To create an understanding of reserve utilization in terms of sustainable development.

Course Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- CLO1: Differentiate types of regions in context of formal and functional regions for development purpose.
- CLO2: Determine the importance of sustainable practices in regional planning and development.
- CLO3: Support the concept of multi-level planning and decentralized planning and the participation of people in planning process.

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Introduction	Introduction: origin, growth, scope and nature of regional science. Attributes of Regional Analysis- Physical and Cultural Case study of Physical and Cultural Attributes.	15
II	Regional Analysis	Regional Economic Analysis: regional income estimation and social accounting; interregional flow analysis and balance of payment statements; regional cycle and multiplier analysis; regional industrial location and complex analysis; interregional and regional input-output techniques. Decision Analysis: game theory and decision analysis	15

References: Mandatory

- 1. Glasson, J. (2017) Contemporary Issues in Regional Planning, Routledge.
- 2. Chandana, R.C. (2016) Regional Planning and Development, 6th ed, Kalyani Publishers.

- 3. Kumar, A., Meshram, D.S., Gowda, K. (Eds) (2016) Urban and Regional Planning Education: Learning for India, Springer.
- 4. Bhargava, G. (2001) Development of India's Urban, Rural, and Regional Planning in 21st Century: Policy Perspective, Gyan Publishing House.
- 5. Chand, M., Puri, V.K. (2000) Regional Planning In India, Allied Publishers Ltd.

Supplementary:

- 1. Higgins, B., Savoie, D.J. (2017) Regional Development: Theories and Their Application, Routledge.
- 2. Gore, C. (2011) Regions in Question: Space, Development Theory, and Regional Policy, Routledge.
- 3. Ray, J. (2001) Introduction to Development & Regional Planning, Orient Blackswan.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.economia.unam.mx/cedrus/descargas/Methodsofregionalanalysis.pdf
- 2. https://library.fiveable.me/ap-hug/Module-1/regional-analysis/study-guide/KBREMrUx0XlbNmfha937
- 3. https://globalchange.mit.edu/research/focus-areas/regional-analysis
- 4. https://static1.squarespace.com/static/5887c80b86e6c0638ec11e45/t/5afc25c4562fa76042f3c270/1526474184866/CB714+-+Part+3.pdf
- 5. https://ideas.repec.org/a/bla/presci/v1y1955i1p227-247.html
- 6. http://www.usp.br/nereus/wp-content/uploads/Industrial-location.pdf
- 7. https://niu.edu.in/sla/online-classes/Location-of-Industries.pdf

Course Title: Environment Impact Assessment

Course Code: PGMP –GEG-DSE- 403

Credits: 02 Marks: 50 Duration: 30hrs

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

1. It lays the foundation of environmental issues and its impact on society.

2. To gain skills to mitigate the environmental problems.

Course outcome:

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

CLO1: The students will learn various issues related to environmental impact assessment and its importance.

CLO2: Will be able to understand the various policies related to environment and classify the environmental issues

CLO3: Will be able to create EIA report

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Environm ental Impact Assessme nt (EIA) Concepts	EIA: Principles, Concepts and approaches, Methods, procedure and current issues in EIA. Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations and Policies in India. Procedures of EIA: Less Developed and More Developed countries EIA Procedures, National Green Tribunal.	15
II	Evaluation and Policies	EIA: evaluation and mitigation, cost-benefit analysis of any two projects in India Case Studies of environmental impact assessment: Water Impact Assessment; Hydroelectric power Impact Assessment; Ecological Impact assessment; Social Impact Assessment; Mining Impact Assessment.	15
		TOTAL	30

References:

Mandatory

- 1. Richard, K. Morgan, 1999. Environmental Impact Assessment: A Methodological Perspective, Springer.
- 2. Sinclair, J., 2000. Canadian Environmental Assessment in Transition, University of Waterloo Press, Waterloo.
- 3. Smith, L.G., 1993. Impact Assessment and Sustainable Resource Management, Longman, Harlow.

- 4. Subramanian, V., 2001. Text Book on Environmental Sciences, Narosa Publishing House, N. Delhi.
- 5. Eccleston, C. H., 2017. Environmental Impact Assessment: A Guide to Best Professional Practices, CRC Press, New York.

Supplementary

- 1. Chandna R. C., 2002: Environmental Geography, Kalyani, Ludhiana
- 2. Cunninghum W. P. and Cunninghum M. A., 2004: Principals of EnvironmentalScience: Inquiry and Applications, Tata Macgraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 3. MoEF, 2006: National Environmental Policy-2006, Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India.
- 4. Singh, R.B. (Eds.) (2009) Biogeography and Biodiversity. Rawat Publication, Jaipur

Course Title: Natural Resource Management

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DSE-404

Credits: 02 Marks: 50 Duration: 30hrs

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

- 1. Awareness about resource availability, accessibility, utilization, its use and misuse.
- 2. Spatial distribution of natural resources.

Course outcome:

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

CLO1: Conservation methods and awareness about community participation in resource management and utilization.

CLO2: Assessment of role of national and international efforts to mitigate resource problems.

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Natural Resources	Introduction: Concept, approaches and appraisal to natural resource management, Natural Resources: Land, Water, Forest. Integrated Resource Management: Case Studies (any one) from Himalayan, coastal and desert regions, use of techniques of RS and GIS.	15
II	Resource Managem ent	Problems in Resource Management: Issues and constraints in resource management, Environmental, Political and Socio-Economic challenges. Governance: Sustainable Development Goals, (SDG 12) National Policy, Planning and Institutional advancement in natural resource management. TOTAL	15 30

References:

Mandatory

- 1. Berkes, F. (ed.), 1989. Common Property Resources: Ecology and CommModuley Based Sustainable Development, Belhaven Press London.
- 2. Mather, A.S. and Chapman, K. 1995. Environmental Resources, Longman, Harlow, England.
- 3. McClay, K.R. 1995. Resource Management Information System: Process & Practice, Taylor Francis, London.
- 4. Mitchell B. 1988. Geography and Resources Analysis, 2nd edition, Longman, London.

- 5. Newson, M.D. 1991. Land, Water and Development: River Basin Systems and Management, Routledge, London.
- 6. Owen, S. and Owens, P.L. 1991. Environment, Resources and Conservation, Cambridge University Press, New York.

Supplementary

- 1. Mitchell, B. 1997. Resource and Environmental Management, Longman, Harlow, England.
- 2. Taylor, Russel D., and Torquebiau, Emmanuel (Eds.). 2011. Natural Resource Management and Local Development, Springer, Netherland.
- 3. Thakur, B. 2003-2018. Perspectives in Resource Management in Developing Countries, Vol.1-13, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi.

Course Title: Climate Change and Adaptations

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DSE-405

Credits: 02 Marks: 50 Duration: 30hrs

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

- 1. Providing in depth knowledge of Climate Change.
- 2. Assessment of Climate Change impacts on fragile ecosystems.
- 3. Adaptation strategy and governance.

Course outcome:

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to

CLO1: Understanding of various dimensions of Climate Change.

CLO2: Significance of adaptation strategies.

CLO3: Evaluate the role of Local and global organisations

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopic Science of Climate Change: Meaning, Concept and Approaches.	Hours 15
Ι	Introduction to Climate Change	Measuring Climate Change: Urban heat islands, Stress, exposure, risk and vulnerability related to climatic hazards and disasters. Empirical Assessment of Climate Change Adaptation: Assessment in fragile ecosystems; Mountain, Desert and Coastal.	
П	Climate Change and Adaptation	Climate Change Adaptation: Role of Indigenous Traditional Knowledge (ITK) and Resilience for Future Sustainability Policy Framework for Climate Change Adaptation: SDGs Approach, International Climate Change Agreements and Local Governance.	15

References:

Mandatory

- 1. Adger, W. N. 2006. Vulnerability, Global Environmental Change, 16 (3), 268-281
- 2. Agrawala, S. and Fankhauser, S. (Eds.), 2008. Economic Aspects of Adaptation to Climate Change: Costs, Benefits and Policy Instruments, OECD, Paris
- 3. Barros, Vicente R. (eds.), 2014. Climate Change 2014. Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability: Global and Sectoral Aspects. Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (Part B; Regional Aspect), Cambridge University Press, New York.

- 4. Bergkamp, G., Orlando, B. and Burton, I. 2003. Change: Adaptation of Water Resources Management to Climate Change, IUCN, Gland.
- 5. Brewster, E. N. 2010. Climate Change Adaptation: Steps for a Vulnerable Planet, New York, Nova Science.

Supplementary:-

- 1. Mukherji Shormila, 2004. Fragile Environment, Manak Publication Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. NDMA, 2009. National Disaster Management Guidelines-Management of Landslides and Snow Avalanches. Publication of National Disaster Management Authority, Government of India. New Delhi
- 3. Pandey, R, Jha, S. 2011. Climate vulnerability index –measure of climate change vulnerability to communities: a case of rural Lower Himalayas, India, Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies Global Change, Published online December 2011
- 4. Rai, S.C. 2009. Land Use and Climate Change, Nova Science Publishers, Inc., New York.

Web references:

- 1. http://www.yourarticlelibrary.com/watershed-management/watershed-management-meaning-types-steps-and-programmes/77309
- 2. http://agritech.tnau.ac.in/agriculture/agri_majorareas_watershed_watershedmgt.html
- 3. https://dep.wv.gov/WWE/watershed/Pages/watershed_management.aspx
- 4. https://www.rdrwa.ca/node/27
- 5. https://www.teriin.org/blog/watershed-management-and-development

MA GEOGRAPHY SEMESTER II

SEMESTER II Level 400 Discipline Specific Core

Course Title: Advanced Population Studies in Geography

Course Code: PGMP -GEG-DSC- 405

Credits: 03 Marks: 75 Duration:45 hrs

Prerequisite Courses: NIL

Course Objectives:

- 1. To introduce basic and advance concept of population characteristics to understand the dynamics of population.
- 2. To enable students to develop an understanding and apply certain theories of population theories in the context of population growth, resources and migration.
- 3. To envisage contemporary population issues in the context of India .

Course Learning Outcomes: After successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- CLO1: Identify, describe, and explain key terms, themes, and concepts in population geography/Demonstrate basic understanding of key population geography concepts, patterns, and processes
- CLO2: Demonstrate competency with population geographic and demographic datasets and analysis methods.
- CLO3: Identify and apply theoretical social science concepts explain past and current population trends national &global contexts.
- CLO4: Synthesize various theoretical frameworks and construction order to interpret principal causes and impacts associated with population change.
- CLO5: Analyze and interpret and represent geographic population data using case studies that signify important recent and ongoing population trends

Course Content

Module	Topic	Sub topic	Hours		
I	Population	Introduction to Population Geography: Development	15		
	Geography as a	of population geography, contents and approaches in			
	discipline	of population geography and sources of population			
	data. Components of population physiological, socia				
	Spatio – temporal and economic. dynamics of Fertility and mortality: Determinants of Fertility ar				
	population m	Mortality, Demographic Transition theory, its			
relevance and impacts.					
	Global Population growth and distribution – Global				
	perspective and dynamics of population growth				

II	Human	Theories of Population growth: Malthus and Saddler.	15
	Population over	Importance of Migration, types of migration, cause –	
	Time and Space,	effect of migration, Indian migration abroad, recent	
	Determinants of	trends and consequences. Migration theories - Lee,	
	population growth	Ravenstein, Zelinsky and Sjaard.	
III	Population Issues	Pro – natal and Anti–natal population policies, two	15
	-	case studies, Population ageing, issues and challenges,	
	Global and India	climate change and displacement, India's Population	
		Policy and consequences, Demographic dividend,	
		Demographic Challenges in India	
		Human development Index	
		TOTAL	45

References: Mandatory:

- 1. Newbold K.B. (2017) Population Geography: Tools & Issues, 3rd ed, Rowman & Littlefield Publishers.
- 2. Majumdar P.K. (2013) India's Demography: Changing Demographic Scenario in India, Rawat Publications.
- 3. Mukherji S. (2013) Migration in India: Links to Urbanization, Regional Disparities and Development Policies, Rawat Publications.
- 4. Pacione M. (2012) Population Geography: Progress and Prospect, Routledge.
- 5. Khullar D.R. (2011) India: A Comprehensive Geography, Kalyani Publishers.
- 6. Chandna R.C. (2002) Geography of Population: Concept, Determinants and Patterns, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

Supplementary:

- 1. Fouberg, E.H., Murphy, A.B., de Blij H.J. (2015) Human Geography: People, Place, and Culture, 11thed, Wiley.
- 2. Dyson T. (2011) Population and Development: The Demographic Transition, Rawat Publications.
- 3. Hassan M. (2007) Population Geography, Rawat Publication, Jaipur.
- 4. Kayastha S. L. (2006) Geography of Population, Rawat Publication, Jaipur.

Web References:

- 1. https://www.studysmarter.co.uk/explanations/human-geography/population-geography/
- 2. http://www.eolss.net/sample-chapters/c01/e6-14-03-01.pdf
- 3. https://ofm.wa.gov/washington-data-research/population-demographics/population-estimates/components-population-demographics/population-estimates/components-population-demographics/population-estimates/components-population-demographics/population-demographics/population-estimates/components-population-demographics/population-estimates/components-population-demographics/population-demographics/population-estimates/components-population-demographics/popu

- 4. https://www.nature.com/scitable/knowledge/library/introduction-to-population-demographics-83032908/
- 5. https://www.census.gov/newsroom/blogs/random-samplings/2016/03/growth-or-decline-understanding-how-populations-change.html
- 6. https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/43759/1/Unit-3.pdf
- 7. https://hdr.undp.org/data-center/human-development-index#/indicies/HDI
- 8. https://www.geogalot.com/myp-humanities/year-10/population-patterns-and-trends/006-population-policies
- 9. https://ourworldindata.org/world-population-growth
- 10. https://www.jstor.org/stable/213996
- $11. \ http://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/epgpdata/uploads/epgp_content/S000453PO/P001844/M029737/E\\ T/1525155291PS_MU_15Lee_Migration_Theory_Push_and_pullModule15Paper10Ed.pdf$

Course Title: Advanced Population Studies in Geography(Practical)

Course Code: PGMP -GEG-DSC- 405

Credits: 01 Marks: 25

Duration: 30 Hours

Course Content

Module	Topic	Sub Topic	Hours
I	Population	Fertility and Mortality measures, Population growth and	16
	growth and	projections (semi average method, least square method,	
	Distribution	Exponential population growth), Population density-	
		Arithmetic, Agricultural, Nutritional and Economic.	
		Gender Ratio, Work Participation Rate, Literacy rate,	
		Migration rate, Dependency ratio. Calories per head	
II	Models	Gini's concentration Index	14
		Demographic Transition model	
		Human Development Index	
		Gender Index	
		Poverty index	
		Social development index	
		TOTAL	30

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Newbold K.B. (2017) Population Geography: Tools & Issues, 3rd ed, Rowman & Littlefield Publishers.
- 2. Majumdar P.K. (2013) India's Demography: Changing Demographic Scenario in India, Rawat Publications.
- 3. Mukherji S. (2013) Migration in India: Links to Urbanization, Regional Disparities and Development Policies, Rawat Publications.
- 4. Pacione M. (2012) Population Geography: Progress and Prospect, Routledge.
- 5. Khullar D.R. (2011) India: A Comprehensive Geography, Kalyani Publishers.
- 6. Chandna R.C. (2002) Geography of Population: Concept, Determinants and Patterns, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

Supplementary:

- 1. Fouberg, E.H., Murphy, A.B., de Blij H.J. (2015) Human Geography: People, Place, and Culture, 11thed, Wiley.
- 2. Dyson T. (2011) Population and Development: The Demographic Transition, Rawat Publications.
- 3. Hassan M. (2007) Population Geography, Rawat Publication, Jaipur.
- 4. Kayastha S. L. (2006) Geography of Population, Rawat Publication, Jaipur.

Web References:

- 1. https://www.studysmarter.co.uk/explanations/human-geography/population-geography/
- 2. http://www.eolss.net/sample-chapters/c01/e6-14-03-01.pdf
- 3. <a href="https://ofm.wa.gov/washington-data-research/population-demographics/population-estimates/components-population-change#:~:text=The%20main%20components%20of%20population,between%20live%20birt <a href="https://ofm.wa.gov/washington-data-research/population-demographics/population-estimates/components-population-demographics/population-estimates/components-population-change#:~:text=The%20main%20components%20of%20population,between%20live%20birt <a href="https://ofm.wa.gov/washington-data-research/population-demographics/population-estimates/components-population-change#:~:text=The%20main%20components%20of%20population,between%20live%20birt <a href="https://ofm.wa.gov/washington-data-research/population-demographics/population-estimates/components-population-change#:~:text=The%20main%20components%20of%20population,between%20live%20birt <a href="https://ofm.washington-data-research/population-demographics/population-demogr
- 4. https://www.nature.com/scitable/knowledge/library/introduction-to-population-demographics-83032908/
- 5. https://www.census.gov/newsroom/blogs/random-samplings/2016/03/growth-or-decline-understanding-how-populations-change.html
- 6. https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/43759/1/Unit-3.pdf
- 7. https://hdr.undp.org/data-center/human-development-index#/indicies/HDI
- 8. https://www.geogalot.com/myp-humanities/year-10/population-patterns-and-trends/006-population-policies
- 9. https://ourworldindata.org/world-population-growth
- 10. https://www.jstor.org/stable/213996
- 11. http://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/epgpdata/uploads/epgp_content/S000453PO/P001844/M029737/E T/1525155291PS_MU_15Lee_Migration_Theory__Push_and_pullModule15Paper10Ed.pdf

Course Title:Advanced Economic Geography

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DSC-406

Marks: 100 Credits: 3

Duration: 45 Hours

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

- 1. To understand the ways in which economic activities are organized
- 2. To analyse the rapidly increasing integration of economies processes such as globalization, trade and transportation and their impacts on economic, cultural and social activities
- 3. To evaluate economic processes operating at different geographical scales are depending on the complex economic-political-social interactions that are framed at the global level.
- 4. Apply various statistical techniques, relevant to research in economic geography

Course Learning Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able:

CO1: Understand and contrast on the theories related to economic geography with an emphasis on alternative viewpoints.

CO2: Recognize the significance of geographic concepts for understanding socioeconomic processes and outcomes.

CO3: Apply and compare the global economic patterns with local economic scenarios

CO4: Apply, analysing and interpreting statistical data.

Module	Topic	Sub Topic	Hours
I	Introducti on to Economic Activities	Trends in economic geography, Approaches in Economic Geography, Factors of location of economic activities (Physical, social, economic and cultural))	15
II		Von Thunen's model and its modifications. Potential Population Surfaces Labor Theory of Value- Karl Marx Behavioral Location Theory – Cyert and March \Economic development Models-Rostow Model, Friedmans Model	20
III	Trade and Transport	Modes of transportation and transport cost; accessibility and connectivity: international, inter and intraregional; comparative cost advantages. Typology of markets and market system. Globalisation and Markets (labour, resource, capital)	10
		TOTAL	45

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Saxena, H. (2016): "Economic Geography", Rawat Publishers, Jaipur
- 2. Datt, G. And Mahajan, A. (2016): "Datt and Sundaram's Indian Economy", S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi
- 3. Singh K. & Siddiqui A. R. Economic Geography, Pravalika Publisher, Allahabad. 2016.
- 4. Roy, P. K. Economic geography: A Study of Resources, New Central Book Agency Ltd. Kolkata, 2014.
- 5. Saxena, H. M. Economic geography. Rawat Publication. New Delhi. 2013.
- 6. Sharm, T.C. Economic geography of India, Rawat Publication. New Delhi. 2013.
- 7. Gautam, A. (2010): "Advanced Economic Geography", ShardaPustakBhawan, Allahabad
- 8. Berry, Conkling & Ray (1988): Economic Geography Prentice Hall of India, New Jersey.

Supplementary:

- 1. Hanink<u>dean M.</u> (2012) Principles and Applications of Economic Geography: Economy, Policy, Environment, John Wiley& Sons
- 2. Miroslav N. Jovanovic(2009)Evolutionary Economic Geography, Location OfProduction And The European union Routledge, London And New York
- 3. M. Sokol (2011) Economic Geography. Undergraduate Study In Economics, Management, Finance And The Social Sciences, University Of London.
- 4. Pachurapiotr (2011) The Economic Geography Of Globalization, (Ed) Intech Pub.
- 5. Sharmistha Bagchi-Sen AndHelenlawton Smith (2006) Economic Geography Past, Present And Future (Edited). Routledge, USA.
- 6. Hegget Peter, Cliff A.D. et. al. (2001) Locational Methods, Locational Analysis in Human Geography, Vol. II Arnold Heinemann Pub. (India)

Web Based:

- 1. http://dl.booktolearn.com/ebooks2/science/economy/9781138924512 An Introduction to Economic_Geography_0868.pdf
- 2. https://london.ac.uk/sites/default/files/uploads/gy2164-economic-geography-study-guide.pdf
- 3. https://transportgeography.org/?page_id=5260
- 4. https://web.ccsu.edu/faculty/kyem/GEOG110/Economic Geography/Economic%20Geography.htm
- 5. https://www.networkideas.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/STEP_Report.pdf
- 6. https://www.thoughtco.com/reillys-law-of-retail-gravitation-1433438
- 7. https://www.geographyforyou.com/2019/09/maximum-positive-deviation-crop.html
- 8. http://sajms.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/paper_2-1.pdf
- 9. http://gswb.in/wp-content/uploads/2012/08/v2n1jully2012_18.pdf

Course Title: Advanced Economic Geography (Practical)

Course Code: PGMP -GEG-DSC- 406

Credits: 01 Marks: 25

Duration: 30 Hours

Course Content				
Module	Topic	Sub topic	Hours	
1	Agricultural	Jasbir Singh's modified method	15	
	Regions	Gibbs Martins Index Maximum Positive Deviation method of Raffiullah(1956) Athawale's method of crop combination (1966) Sapre and Deshpande		
2	Transport Network	I) Graph Theoretical measures of whole transport network, a)Non-ratio measures cyclomatic number diameter b) Ratio measures: Eta, Theta, Iota, Pi c) Measurement of route	15	
		 II) Measures of Individual elements of transport a) Associated number b) Degree of connectivity network c) Dispersion d) Accessibility Index 	20	
		TOTAL	30	

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Saxena, H. (2016): "Economic Geography", Rawat Publishers, Jaipur
- 2. Datt, G. And Mahajan, A. (2016): "Datt and Sundaram's Indian Economy", S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi
- 3. Singh K. & Siddiqui A. R. Economic Geography, Pravalika Publisher, Allahabad. 2016.
- 4. Roy, P. K. Economic geography: A Study of Resources, New Central Book Agency Ltd. Kolkata, 2014.
- 5. Saxena, H. M. Economic geography. Rawat Publication. New Delhi. 2013.
- 6. Sharm, T.C. Economic geography of India, Rawat Publication. New Delhi. 2013.
- 7. Gautam, A. (2010): "Advanced Economic Geography", ShardaPustakBhawan, Allahabad
- 8. Berry, Conkling & Ray (1988): Economic Geography Prentice Hall of India, New Jersey. **Supplementary:**

1. Hanink<u>dean M.</u> (2012) Principles and Applications of Economic Geography: Economy, Policy, Environment, John Wiley& Sons

- 2. Miroslav N. Jovanovic(2009)Evolutionary Economic Geography, Location OfProduction And The European union Routledge, London And New York
- 3. M. Sokol (2011) Economic Geography. Undergraduate Study In Economics, Management, Finance And The Social Sciences, University Of London.
- 4. Pachurapiotr (2011) The Economic Geography Of Globalization, (Ed) Intech Pub.
- 5. Sharmistha Bagchi-Sen AndHelenlawton Smith (2006) Economic Geography Past, Present And Future (Edited). Routledge, USA.
- 6. Hegget Peter, Cliff A.D. et. al. (2001) Locational Methods, Locational Analysis in Human Geography, Vol. II Arnold Heinemann Pub. (India)

Course Title: Introduction to Geographic Information System

Course code PGMP -GEG-DSC- 407

Credits: 2 Marks: 50 Duration: 30hrs

Prerequisite courses:NIL

Course objective -

- 1. The course focuses on the fundamentals concept Geographical Information System, and Global Positioning System
- 2. Introducing the spatial data, non- spatial data, hardware and software used in collection, processing and analysis of geospatial data.

Course outcome:

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- **CO1:** Students will demonstrate proficiency and conceptual understanding in using software and automated techniques to carry out thematic maps and analysis through a series of laboratory exercises and creation of reports.
- CO2: Personal effectiveness and workplace competencies are practiced through engagement in discussion boards, following course guidelines, and interactions with the instructor and other students in the class.
- **CO3:** To be able use these skills to identify and analysed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in geospatial industry and research institute.

Course Content

Module	Topic	Sub Topic	Hours
I	Introduction to GIS	Definition, Development and Applications: elements of GIS; geographic objects: point, line and area; coordinate systems and map projections	15
		Geographic Data, Input, Storage and Editing: spatial and attribute data, vector and raster-based models, digitization; storage and manipulation of GIS data bases, presentation of GIS output	
II	Introduction to GPS	History of Positioning System GPS System Description, Error Sources & Receiver Introduction to DGPS and TOTAL Station, GPS Performance and Policy Applications	15
		Introduction to open-source GIS	20
		TOTAL	30

Reference book Mandatory

- 1. Bhatta, B. (2008) Remote Sensing and GIS, Oxford University Press, New Delhi
- 2. Burrough, P.A. and McDonnell, R.A. (1998) Principles of geographical information systems. OxfordUniversity Press, Oxford, 327 pp.
- 3. Campbell, J.B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing, 3rd ed., The Guilford Press. ISBN 1-57230-640-8.

- 4. Chang, K., 2009.Introduction to Geographic Information System, 4th Edition. McGraw Hill
- 5. Jensen J. R., 2004: Introductory Digital Image Processing: A Remote Sensing Perspective, Prentice Hall.
- 6. Wolf P. R. and Dewitt B. A., 2000: Elements of Photogrammetry: With Applications in GIS, McGrawHill

Supplementary

- 1. Elangovan,K (2006) GIS: Fundamentals, Applications and Implementations. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.
- 2. Heywood, I., Cornelius, S., and Carver, S. (2006) An Introduction to Geographical Information Systems. Prentice Hall. 3rd edition.
- 3. Jensen, J.R. (2000). Remote sensing of the environment: an Earth resource perspective. *Prentice Hall. ISBN 0-13-489733-1*.
- 4. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003) Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 5. Wise, S. (2002) GIS Basics. London: Taylor & Francis.

Web references

- 1) https://www.nrsc.gov.in/
- 2) https://www.iirs.gov.in/
- 3) http://www.undp.org/popin/wdtrends/wdtrends.htm
- 4) https://www.isprs.org/proceedings/xxxiii/congress/part7/1609 XXXIII-part7.pdf
- 5) http://www.tric.u-tokai.ac.jp/ISPRScom8/TC8/TC8 CD/headline/JAXA Special Session% 20-% 206/JTS64 20100608144600.pdf
- 6) https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Role-of-Remote-Sensing-in-Disaster-Management-Nirupama-Simonovic/da84562b2057ca5866d933d47ee8815a06f0229c

Course Title: Introduction toGeographic Information System(Practical)

Course code PGM-GEG.C10

Credits: 02 Marks: 50

Duration: 60 hours

Course Content				
Module	Topic	Sub Topic	Hours	
I	Introduction	Introduction to GIS Software	30	
		Geo-referencing, Digitization and data joining, Vector & raster conversion, Geoprocessing tools, Query and Proximity Analysis, Overlay Analysis & Layout Preparation		
II	Data Analysis	Data joining, query analysis, Geo-database creation: point, line, area, Geoprocessing tools, Spatial analysis tools, Network analysis, shortest path, location-allocation Environmental modelling with GIS & Case study with sample GIS database	30	
		TOTAL	60	

Reference book

Mandatory

- 1. Burrough, P.A. and McDonnell, R.A. (1998) Principles of geographical information systems. OxfordUniversity Press, Oxford, 327 pp.
- 2. Campbell, J.B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing, 3rd ed., The Guilford Press. ISBN 1-57230-640-8
- 3. Chang, K. (2007) Introduction to Geographic Information System, 4th Edition. McGraw Hill.
- 4. Jensen J. R., 2004: Introductory Digital Image Processing: A Remote Sensing Perspective, Prentice Hall.
- 5. Wolf P. R. and Dewitt B. A., 2000: Elements of Photogrammetry: With Applications in GIS, McGrawHill

Supplementary

- 1. Elangovan,K (2006) GIS: Fundamentals, Applications and Implementations. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.
- 2. Heywood, I., Cornelius, S., and Carver, S. (2006) An Introduction to Geographical Information Systems. Prentice Hall. 3rd edition.
- 3. Jensen, J.R. (2000). Remote sensing of the environment: an Earth resource perspective. *Prentice Hall. ISBN 0-13-489733-1*.
- 4. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003) Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 5. Wise, S. (2002) GIS Basics. London: Taylor & Francis.

Web references

- 1) https://www.nrsc.gov.in/
- 2) https://www.iirs.gov.in/
- 3) http://www.undp.org/popin/wdtrends/wdtrends.htm

- 4) https://www.isprs.org/proceedings/xxxiii/congress/part7/1609_XXXIII-part7.pdf
- 5) http://www.tric.u-tokai.ac.jp/ISPRScom8/TC8/TC8_CD/headline/JAXA_Special_Session%20-%206/JTS64_20100608144600.pdf
- 6) https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Role-of-Remote-Sensing-in-Disaster-Management-Nirupama-Simonovic/da84562b2057ca5866d933d47ee8815a06f0229c

Course Title: Field Techniques and Village Survey

Course Code: PGMP -GEG-DSC- 408

Credits: 02 Marks: 50

Duration:30 hours

Pre-requisite Courses:Students must have knowledge of cartography skills such as scales and map types.

Course Objectives:

- 1. Understand what a survey, pre-requisites and post field work practices.
- 2. Apply various field-based methods for data collection.
- 3. Design and formulate survey plans and questionnaires.

Course Learning Outcomes: After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

CO1: Will be able to perform survey techniques in different terrain and conditions.

CO2: Will be able to prepare and test questionnaire.

CO3: Enhancement of skills in using of various field instruments like GPS & DGPS in survey.

CO4: Able to create plans and map layouts using cartography skills.

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Introduction to Field Survey and Village Survey.	Methods of data Collection preparation of questionnaires and schedule. Types of Survey Sampling Techniques Introduction to village survey. Importance of survey - scope and purpose, principles and application of selected survey instruments.	15
II	Sampling Techniques Questionnair e Formulation	Pre- field work, survey Strategies, Pilot Survey, Data Collection Report Writing	15
		TOTAL	30

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Clendinning, J., 1958, Principles and use of Surveying Instruments. 2nd edition, Blockie.
- 2. Stoddard, Robert H. 1982. Field Techniques and Research Methods in Geography, Kendall/Hunt for National Council for Geographic Education
- 3. Lunsbury J.F. and Aldrich, F.T. 1979. Introduction to Geographic Field Methods and Techniques, Charles E. Mercill Publishing Company, Columbus.

4. Hay. I. 2010. Qualitative Research Methods in Human Geography, 3rd ed. Oxford University Press, South Melbourne, Australia,

Supplementary

- 1. Singh &Karanjta.,1972. Map work and Practical Geography Central Book Dept Allahabad 1972.
- 2. Singh, R.L.andDutt, P.K., 1968. Elements of Practical Geography, Students Friends, Allahabad.

Web references:

- 6. http://uregina.ca/~sauchyn/geog411/
- 7. https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=12bde0260dd84c148446072c52c7c9d2
- 8. https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1015&context=geographyfac pub
- 9. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/field-survey
- $10.\ \underline{https://methods.sagepub.com/reference/encyclopedia-of-survey-research-methods/n187.xml}$

Course Title: Field Techniques and Village Survey (Practical)

Course Code: PGMP -GEG-DSC- 408

Credits: 02 Marks: 50

Duration:60 hours

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Introduction to Field Survey and Survey instruments	Chain Survey Plane Table Survey (Radiation Method) Plane Table Survey (Intersection Method) Prismatic Compass Dumpy level: traverse survey, contour plan preparation	30
II	Types of Socio Economic survey and Web based Applications in data collection.	processing and mapping of the data through computer techniques.	30
		TOTAL	60

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Clendinning, J., 1958, Principles and use of Surveying Instruments. 2nd edition, Blockie.
- 2. Stoddard, Robert H. 1982. Field Techniques and Research Methods in Geography, Kendall/Hunt for National Council for Geographic Education
- 3. Lunsbury J.F. and Aldrich, F.T. 1979. Introduction to Geographic Field Methods and Techniques, Charles E. Mercill Publishing Company, Columbus.
- 4. Hay. I. 2010. Qualitative Research Methods in Human Geography, 3rd ed. Oxford University Press, South Melbourne, Australia,

Supplementary

- 1. Singh &Karanjta.,1972. Map work and Practical Geography Central Book Dept Allahabad 1972.
- 2. Singh, R.L.andDutt, P.K., 1968. Elements of Practical Geography, Students Friends, Allahabad.

Web references:

- 1. http://uregina.ca/~sauchyn/geog411/
- 2. https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=12bde0260dd84c148446072c52c7c9d2

- 3. https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1015&context=geographyfac pub
- 4. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/field-survey
- 5. https://methods.sagepub.com/reference/encyclopedia-of-survey-research-methods/n187.xml

Discipline Specific Electives

Course Title: Techniques of Disaster Management, Mitigation and Resilience

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DSE-406

Credits: 02 Marks: 50 Duration: 30hrs

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives

- 1. To provide basic conceptual understanding of disasters.
- 2. To understand approaches of Disaster Management
- 3. To build skills to respond to disaster

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to

CLO1: Gain a perspective of disasters different than the Nature and Causes of Disaster.

CLO2: Pursue a profession in Disasters can do so by addressing real life issues of vulnerability of people.

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Definition and types of disaster	Meaning and concept of disaster, Types of Disaster a) Natural Disasters: Earthquakes, floods, drought, landside, land subsidence, cyclones, volcanoes, tsunami, avalanches, global climate extremes. b) Man-made disasters: Terrorism, gas and radiations leaks, toxic waste disposal, oil spills, forest fires. c)Social Economics and Environmental impact of disasters	15
II	Mitigation and Resilience techniques of Disaster	Concept of disaster management Disaster Management cycle, Disaster management policy, National and State Bodies for Disaster Management: (NDRF), Early Warming Systems, building design and construction in highly seismic zones, retrofitting of buildings.	15
		TOTAL	30

References

Mandatory

1. Kapur, A. (2010) Vulnerable India: A Geographical Study of Disasters, Sage Publication, New Delhi.

- 2. Modh, S. (2010) Managing Natural Disaster: Hydrological, Marine and Geological Disasters, Macmillan, Delhi.
- 3. Singh, R.B. (2005) Risk Assessment and Vulnerability Analysis, IGNOU, New Delhi. Chapter 1, 2 and 3
- 4. Singh, R. B. (ed.), (2006) Natural Hazards and Disaster Management: Vulnerability and Mitigation, Rawat Publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Sinha, A. (2001). Disaster Management: Lessons Drawn and Strategies for Future, New Moduleed Press, New Delhi.

Supplementary

- 1. Damon, P. Copola, (2006) Introduction to International Disaster Management, Butterworth Heineman.
- 2. Gupta A.K., Niar S.S and Chatterjee S. (2013) Disaster management and Risk Reduction, Role of Environmental Knowledge, Narosa Publishing House, Delhi.
- 3. Murthy D.B.N. (2012) Disaster Management, Deep and Deep Publication PVT. Ltd. New Delhi.

Course Title: Geographical Thought Course Code: PGMP –GEG-DSE- 407

Credits: 02 Marks: 50 Duration: 30hrs

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

- 1. The course aims to develop a basic understanding and critical thinking of the various contributions from numerous scholars.
- 2. To gain grounding knowledge in the history, philosophy and scope in the discipline ofgeography

Course outcome:

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to

CO1: At the end of this course, student will gain sense of chronological organization and areal variation in human activities.

CO2: The students will be able to evaluate theoretical concepts from geography and elsewhere and demonstrate an understanding of the dynamic and contested nature of the discipline and its contemporary issues.

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Developm ent of Geograph y	Modern period. Period. Contributions of explorers. Indian Schools of Thought, Contribution of Herodotus, Eratosthenes, Strabo, Ptolemy etc. Scientific explanations: Routes to scientific explanations Arab School of thought, Dark age, Age of Discovery, Contribution of Marco Polo, Columbus, Vaso-De-Gama and Captain Cook etc. Foundations of modern geography, German, French, British and American schools of thought, Contributions of Kant, Humboldt, Ritter, W. M. Davis, Charles Darwin etc.	15
II	Dualism in Geograph y & Geograph y in 21st Century	Systematic & regional geography; physical & human geography, the myth and reality about dualisms, Determinism and possibilism, Neo-determinism, Positivism, behaviorism, postmodernism. Conceptual and methodological developments and changing paradigms, Scientific methods, Quantitative revolution, Quantification and application of statistical techniques in Geography, Computer applications in geography.	15

TOTAL 30

References:

Mandatory

- 1. Arentsen M., Stam R. and Thuijis R., 2000: Post-modern Approaches to Space, eBook.
- 2. Martin Geoffrey J., 2005: All Possible Worlds: A History of Geographical Ideas, Oxford.
- 3. Holt-Jensen A., 2011: Geography: History and Its Concepts: A Students Guide, SAGE
- 4. Hubbard, Phil., Kitchin, Rob., Bartley Brendan and Duncan Fuller, (eds) 2002. Thinking Geographically: Space, Theory and Contemporary Human Geography, Continuum

Supplementary

- 1. Cresswell, Tim, 2013. Geographic Thought: A Critical Introduction, Wiley Blackwell.
- 2. Nayak, Anoop & Jeffrey Alex, 2011. Geographical Thought: An Introduction to Ideas in Human Geography, Harlow: Prentice Hall.
- 3. Gregory, Derek; Johnston, Ron; Pratt, Geraldine; Watts, Michael; Whatmore, Sarah, 2009. The Dictionary of Human Geography, Wiley-Blackwell.
- 4. Bonnett, Alastair, 2008. What is geography? Sage Publications.

Course Title: Advanced Urban Geography Course Code: PGMP –GEG-DSE- 408

Credits: 02 Marks: 50

Duration: 30 Hours of 1 hour each

Pre-requisite Courses:

· Basic knowledge about geomorphic concepts

Course Objectives:

- 1. To critically understand the complexities of urban cities and the experience of living in these cities.
- 2. To critically understand a broad range of issues that cities face today.
- 3. To provide a basic social, cultural, political and economic understanding of cities.

Course Learning Outcomes:

CO1: To understand the linkages between urban cities and the societal forces that shapes it.

CO2: Critically analyse contemporary urban issues from a geographical perspective.

CO3: Understand urban issues in order to engage with possible and effective planning and policy interventions.

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Introduction to Urban Geography	Meaning, Scope and Development of Urban Geography; Factors of Urban Growth –City as Centre of Change; Models of Urban Growth – Concentric Zone, Sectoral and Multinuclei; Conurbations and Megalopolis; Urban Umland Periurban and Urban Fringe; Functional Classification of Urban Settlements Centres; Nelsons Classification, Urban Hierarchy and Rank Size Relationship, Metropolis and Megacities; Morphology of Urban Settlement; Indian Urban Scenario	15
II	Urban Structure, Problems and Perspectives	Demographic Structure and Characteristics of Urban Population, Trend of Urbanization, Occupational Pattern, Urban Amenities, Urban Land Use Problems, City Problems and Urban Planning; the Role of Geographer in Town Planning; Special Study Smart City, AMRUT scheme— Residential Problems, Morphological Characteristics and Functional Characteristics. Urban Mitigation and Resilience	15

TOTAL 30

References

- 1. Ramachandran, R., 1992: The Study of Urbanisation, Oxford University Press, Delhi
- 2. Michael, P. 2009. Urban Geography: A Global Perspective, Taylor & Francis, Great Britain.
- 3. Carter, H. (2010) The Study of Urban Geography, Arnold Publishers, London
- 4. Misra, R.P. (2013) Urbanisation in South Asia, Cambridge University Press, New Delhi
- 5. Singh, R. B. (ed.) 2015. Urban Development Challenges, Risks and Resilience in Asian Mega Cities, Springer, Japan.
- 6. Singh, Savindra 2015. ParyavaranBhoogol, PrayagPustakBhavan, Allahabad
- 7. Sharma, P. and Rajput, S. (Eds.) (2017). Sustainable Smart Cities in India; Challenges and Future Perspectives, Springer Nature AG, Switzeland
- 8. Singh, S and Saroha, J. (2021) Urban Geography, Pearson Education.
- 9. Fyfe, N. R. and Kenny, J. T. (2020). The Urban Geography Reader. London, UK: Routledge.

Supplementary

- 1. Fyfe N. R. and Kenny J. T., 2005: The Urban Geography Reader, Routledge.
- 2. Graham S. and Marvin S., 2001: Splintering Urbanism: Networked Infrastructures, Technological Mobilities and the Urban Condition, Routledge.
- 3. Hall T., 2006: Urban Geography, Taylor and Francis.
- 4. Kaplan D. H., Wheeler J. O. and Holloway S. R., 2008: Urban Geography, John Wiley.
- 5. Knox P. L. and McCarthy L., 2005: Urbanization: An Introduction to Urban Geography, Pearson Prentice Hall New York.
- 6. Knox P. L. and Pinch S., 2006: Urban Social Geography: An Introduction, PrenticeHall.
- 7. Pacione M., 2009: Urban Geography: A Global Perspective, Taylor and Francis.
- 8. Sassen S., 2001: The Global City: New York, London and Tokyo, Princeton University Press
- 9. Ramachandran R (1989): Urbanisation and Urban Systems of India, Oxford University Press, New Delhi

Course Title: Soil and Water Resource Management

Course Code: PGMP -GEG-DSE- 409

Credits: 02 Marks: 50 Duration: 30hrs

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

- 1. To develop and understand the importance of water and watershed management.
- 2. To analyze different practices involved in watershed management.

Course Learning Outcomes: After successful completion of the course the students will be able to

CO1: Will be able to understand importance of water as a resource.

CO2: Will be able to classify different techniques and methods depend on the location and availability of resources.

CO3: Will be able to apply modern techniques in preparation of watershed management plans.

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopic	Hours
I	Introduction to Watershed Management and Management Practices	Concept of watershed Erosion control measures for non-agricultural lands, Contour and Staggered Trenching, Gully Control Structures, Sediment Retention Structures, Gully and Ravine Reclamation, Bunding, Check Dams, Loose boulder Dams	15
II	Groundwater and Issues related to Water conservation and harvesting	Movement of Groundwater, Factors affecting movement of groundwater, Soil Erosion, Soil Salinity, Siltation, Runoff, Deforestation, Water Scarcity, Groundwater depletion, Flooding etc. Methods, Potential, Assessment. Treatment of Catchments, Small Storage Structures, Planning Earth Dams, Agronomic measures in soil and water conservation problem and techniques of soil water conservation, Rainwater Harvesting, Rooftop Harvesting	15
		Role of Government and NGO's- Case Studies TOTAL	30

References:

- 1. Jain, S.K., Aggarwal, P.K. and Singh, V.P. 2007. Hydrology and Water Resources of India, Springer, The Netherlands.
- 2. Beach, Tim and Jonathan, M.F. 2017. Wetland Hydrology: The International Encyclopaedia of Geography, Wiley Online Library
- 3. Mutreja K.N. (1987) Applied Hydrology, Tata Mckraw Hill.

4. Vir Singh, Raj ,(2000) Watershed Planning and Management, YashPublishing House, Bikaner, 2000.

Supplementary

- 1. Rai, S.C. 2017. Hydrology and Water Resources: A Geographical Perspective, Ane Book Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Tideman E.M. (1996) Watershed Management : Guidelines for Indian conditions, Omega, N. Delhi 1996.
- 3. Todd D.K.(1959)- Ground Water Hydrology, John wiley, New York.
- 4. Pereira H.C. (1973) Land use and water Resources Cambridge University Press, Cambridge

Web references:

- 1. http://www.yourarticlelibrary.com/watershed-management/watershed-management-meaning-types-steps-and-programmes/77309
- 2. http://agritech.tnau.ac.in/agriculture/agri_majorareas_watershed_watershedmgt.html
- 3. https://dep.wv.gov/WWE/watershed/Pages/watershed management.aspx
- 4. https://www.rdrwa.ca/node/27
- 5. https://www.teriin.org/blog/watershed-management-and-development

Course Title: Geography of India Course Code: PGMP –GEG-DSE- 410

Credits: 02 Marks: 50 Duration: 30hrs

Course objective:

- 1. Todevelopanunderstandingofregionalgeographyof Indiain context of location, Physiography, drainage and climate.
- 2. Toappreciate the unique regional diversity of India and the unification.
- 3. To enable to analyze and establish relationship between various factors in India's physical and cultural dimension.

Course Learning Outcomes:

- 1. **CO1**: Studentswillunderstandtheissuesrelatedofdisparities invariousregionsofIndia.
- 2. **CO2**: Students will able to differentiate various regions in India and its resource distributions, particularly from the perspective of physical, environmental and human perspective.
- 3. **CO3:** Students will apply their knowledge to identify different types of soils and vegetation found in India.

Course Content

Module	Topic	Subtopics	Hours
I	Location, Physiography, Drainage and Climate	Location importance, Extent and Geopolitical Significance Major Physiographic Regions and their Importance, Drainage System of India and their characteristics, Climate and Seasons	15
II		Types of Soils, natural vegetation and Mineral resources distribution and degradation. Energy Resources: Conventional and Non-Conventional. Regional disparity, Poverty, Globalization, Demographic issues in India. India and Development- Global perspective	15

References:

TOTAL

30

- 1. Pathak. C.R. 2002, Spatial Structure and Process of Development in India, Regional Science Association. Kolkata.
- 2. Sen. P.K. and Prasad, N. 2002, An Introduction to Geomorphology of India. Allied publishers. Delhi.
- 3. Johnson, B. L. C., ed. 2001. Geographical Dictionary of India. Vision Books, New Delhi.
- 4. Deshpande C. D., 1992: India: A Regional Interpretation, ICSSR, New Delhi.
- 5. Sharma, T. C. 2003: India Economic and Commercial Geography. Vikas Publ., New Delhi.

Mandatory:

- 1. Govt.ofIndia:India-ReferenceAnnual,2001Pub.Div,NewDelhi,2001.
- 2. Govt.ofIndia:NationalAtlasofIndia,NATMOPublication,Calcutta...
- 3. Learmonth, A.T.A. et.al(ed.): Manand Land of South Asia Concept, New Delhi.
- 4. Shafi, M: Geography of South Asia, McMillan & Co., Calcutta, 2000.
- 5. P.G.Saptarshi,
 - J.C.More, V.R. Ugale & A.H. Musmade: A Geographical Region of India: Diamond Publication (2009) (Marathi)
- 6. Patil S. G., Suryawanshi R. S., Pacharne S., Choudhar A. H.: Economic Geography, AtharavPrakashan,Pune.(2014)(Marathi).
- 7. AherA.B., ArekarR.: Commercial Geography, Atharav Prakashan, Pune. (2013) (Marathi).
- 8. Datt&Sundharam:IndianEconomy(2014),S.Chand&Co.,NewDelhi

Web references:

- 1. https://www.patnauniversity.ac.in/e-
- 2. https://www.toppr.com/guides/geography/drainage/drainage-system-of-india/
- 3. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/geography/geography india drainage system.htm
- 4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/227467090_India's_Water_Resources_Contem-porary_Issues_on_Irrigation
- 5. https://econpapers.repec.org/bookchap/oxpobooks/9780195682168.htm

Annexure D SYLLABUS FOR TWO YEAR POSTGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMME IN M.Sc. GEOGRAPHY

(Implemented from the Academic Year 2023-2024 onwards) COURSE STRUCTURE

SEM	COURSE CODE	TITLE OF THE COURSE	NOMENCL	CREDI
EST			ATURE/TYP	TS
ER			E OF	
			COURSE	
1	PGMP-GIS-DSC-401	Basics of GIS and GPS	DSC	4
	PGMP-GIS-DSC-402	Basics of Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry	DSC	4
	PGMP-GIS-DSC-403	Advanced of Geostatistics	DSC	4
	PGMP-GIS-DSC-404	Advanced Digital Cartography	DSC	4
	PGMP-GIS-DSE-401	Principles of Computer and Programming	DSE	4
	PGMP-GIS-DSE-402	Applications of GIS Techniques in Entrepreneurship	DSE	4
2	PGMP-GIS-DSC- 405	Spatial Analysis & Modeling	DSC	4
	PGMP-GIS-DSC-406	Advanced Remote Sensing and GIS	DSC	4
	PGMP-GIS-DSC-407	Digital Image Processing	DSC	4
	PGMP-GIS-DSC-408	Field techniques and Report writing	DSC	4
	PGMP-GIS-DSE- 403	Programming & Customization	DSE	4
	PGMP-GIS-DSE-404	GIS for Business and Service Planning	DSE	4
3	PGMP-GIS-DSE-501	Applications of GIS in Urban and Regional Planning	DSE	4
	PGMP-GIS-RSE- 501	Advanced Research Methodology	RSE	4
	PGMP-GIS-RSE-502	Research Applications in Resource Management	RSE	4
	PGMP-GIS-RSE-503	Research Applications in Agriculture and Soil	RSE	4
	PGMP-GIS-GE-501	WEB GIS and development of web Application	GE	4
4	PGMP-GIS-I-501	Project/ Internship	I	16
	PGMP-GIS-DSE-502	Applications of GIS in Disaster Management/Agriculture/Urban Planning/Tourism etc. (Online)	DSE	4

SYLLABUS FOR TWO YEAR POSTGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMME IN M.Sc. GEOGRAPHY

(Implemented from the Academic Year 2023-2024 onwards)

Course Code	Course Title	Marks Theory and Practical 50+50	Credits (2+2=4)
	SEMESTER I		
PGMP-GIS-DSC-401	Basics of GIS and GPS	100	4
PGMP-GIS-DSC-402	Basics of Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry	100	4
PGMP-GIS-DSC-403	Advanced of Geostatistics	100	4
PGMP-GIS-DSC-404	Advanced Digital Cartography	100	4
PGMP-GIS-DSE-401	Principles of Computer and Programming	100	4
PGMP-GIS-DSE-402	Applications of GIS Techniques in Entrepreneurship	100	4
	SEMESTER II		
PGMP-GIS-DSC- 405	Spatial Analysis & Modeling	100	4
PGMP-GIS-DSC-406	Advanced Remote Sensing and GIS	100	4
PGMP-GIS-DSC-407	Digital Image Processing	100	4
PGMP-GIS-DSC-408	Field techniques and Report writing	100	4
PGMP-GIS-DSE- 403	Programming & Customization	100	4
PGMP-GIS-DSE-404	GIS for Business and Service Planning	100	4
	SEMESTER III		
PGMP-GIS-DSE-501	Applications of GIS in Urban and Regional Planning	100	4
PGMP-GIS-RSE- 501	Advanced Research Methodology	100	4
PGMP-GIS-RSE-502	Research Applications in Resource Management	100	4
PGMP-GIS-RSE-503	Research Applications in Agriculture and Soil	100	4
PGMP-GIS-GE-501	WEB GIS and development of web Application	100	4
	SEMESTER IV		•
PGMP-GIS-I-501	Project/ Internship	400	16
	Elective subject		
PGMP-GIS-DSE-502	Applications of GIS in Disaster Management/Agriculture/Urban Planning/Tourism etc. (Online)	100	4

Annexure D M.Sc. GEOINFORMATICS SEMESTER I

Course Title: BASICS OF GIS AND GPS

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSC-401

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective -

- 3. The course focuses on the fundamentals concept Geographical Information System, and Global Positioning System
- 4. Introducing the spatial data, non- spatial data, hardware and software used in collection, processing and analysis of geospatial data.

Course Learning Outcome:

After completion of this course, students will be able to:

- CLO5: Students will demonstrate proficiency and conceptual understanding in using software and automated techniques to carry out thematic maps and analysis through a series of laboratory exercises and creation of reports.
- CLO6: Personal effectiveness and workplace competencies are practiced through engagement in discussion boards, following course guidelines, and interactions with the instructor and other students in the class
- CLO7: To be able use these skills to identify and analyzed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in geospatial industry and research institute
- CLO8: Develop an tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach

Course content

Module Topics $\begin{array}{c} \text{Hours} \\ \text{L} \quad \text{P} \\ 30 \quad 60 \end{array}$ I Introduction to GIS $\begin{array}{c} \text{10} \quad 20 \\ \text{L} \quad \text{P} \\ \text{Constant of the production} \end{array}$

- History and development.
- Components and Applications trends of GIS.
- Data models: vector and raster
- Data type, structure, Spatial and attribute, point, line, polygonarc, nodes, vertices, and topology. Attribute data.
- Data processing systems, input and output devices, editing and attributing and linking

II Spatial dada inputs

10 20

- Digitization
- Error identification
- Types and sources of error
- Correction editing and topology building

III Introduction to GPS 10 20

- History of Positioning System GPS System Description, Error Sources & Receiver
- Introduction to DGPS and Total Station, GPS Performance and Policy Applications
- Introduction to open source GIS

Reference book

Mandatory Reading

- 7. Burrough, P.A. and McDonnell, R.A. (1998) Principles of geographical information systems. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 327 pp.
- 8. Campbell, J.B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing, 3rd ed., The Guilford Press. ISBN 1-57230-640-8.
- 9. Chang, K. (2007) Introduction to Geographic Information System, 4th Edition. McGraw Hill.

Supplementary Reading

- 6. Curran Paul J Principles of Remote Sensing UK: ELBS,
- 7. Elangovan,K (2006) GIS: Fundamentals, Applications and Implementations. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi"208 pp.
- 8. Heywood, I., Cornelius, S., and Carver, S. (2006) An Introduction to Geographical Information Systems. Prentice Hall. 3rd edition.
- 9. Jensen, J.R. (2000). *Remote sensing of the environment: an Earth resource perspective*. Prentice Hall. ISBN 0-13-609733-1.
- 10. Joseph, GeorgeFundamentals of Remote Sensing Universities Press India
- 11. Lillesand, T.M.; R.W. Kiefer, and J.W. Chipman (2003). Remote sensing and image interpretation, 5th ed., Wiley. ISBN 0-471-15227-7.
- 12. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003) Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 13. Wise, S. (2002) GIS Basics. London: Taylor & Francis.

Online resources

- 7) https://www.nrsc.gov.in/
- 8) https://www.iirs.gov.in/
- 9) http://www.undp.org/popin/wdtrends/wdtrends.htm
- 10) https://www.isprs.org/proceedings/xxxiii/congress/part7/1609_XXXIII-part7.pdf
- 11) http://www.tric.u-
 - $\frac{tokai.ac.jp/ISPRScom8/TC8/TC8_CD/headline/JAXA_Special_Session\%20-\\ \%206/JTS64_20100608144600.pdf$

Semester - I

Course Title: BASICS OF REMOTE SENSING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSC-402

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 1. Give foundational knowledge about remote sensing and its types and different sensors used for remote sensing which will focus on comprehension of the physical, computational, and perceptual basis for remote sensing.
- 2. Gain familiarity with a variety of physical, biological, and human geographic applications of remote sensing.
- 3. Gain basic experience in the hands-on application of remote sensing data through visual interpretation and digital image processing exercises.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

- Students will be able to understand the concept of remote sensing and EMR apart CLO1: from this basic level of fundamental physical principles of remote sensing, including the electromagnetic spectrum; the emission, scattering, reflection, and absorption of electromagnetic (EM) radiation; how EM radiation interactions vary across a limited number of substances, geometries, and temperatures; and geometric properties of photographs and imagery.
- CLO2: To be able use these skills to identify and analyzed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in geospatial industry and research institute
- Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management
- Develop an tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in CLO4: industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach.

Course content

Hours **Topics** Module P 30 60 I 10 20

Fundamental of Remote Sensing

- Introduction, History, development,
- stages of remote sensing, EMR & EMR spectrum, EMR Quantities, Energy sources and radiation principles,
- Theories of EMR, Concept of Energy interactions in the atmosphere, energy Black body, atmospheric windows
- types of remote sensing interactions with the earth surface features, Spectral reflectance of vegetation, Soil and water,

II Platform, Orbit and sensor

10 20

- Platform: Ground based, air-borne, space-borne,
- Orbit: Geostationary satellite and polar orbiting satellite, Sensor:
- Types of sensor and cameras, processes of sensor & its characteristics, Whiskbroom and Push broom cameras

III Techniques of interpretation

10 20

- Aerial photo interpretation, satellite image interpretation,
- Recognition elements: Tone, Color, Texture, Pattern, Shape, Size and associated features

Aerial photographyTypes, Geometry, Scale, Height and Process of Aerial Photograph, basic requirement of Aerial Photograph, planning & execution of photographic flight, aerial cameras, relief displacement, stereo vision, stereo model & stereoscope, parallax & parallax measurement

References books

Mandatory Reading

- 1. Campbell, J.B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing, 3rd ed., The Guilford Press. ISBN 1-57230-640-8.
- 2. Curran Paul, J. (2000) Principles of Remote Sensing UK: ELBS.
- 3. Joseph, George (2007) Fundamentals of Remote Sensing Universities Press India
- 4. Lillesand, T.M.; R.W. Kiefer, and J.W. Chipman (2007). Remote sensing and image interpretation, 5th ed., Wiley. ISBN 0-471-15227-7.

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Moffitt, F. H. (2000). Photogrammetry. 3rd Ed, Harper & Row, NY.
- 2. Sabins Floyd F Remote Sensing: Principles and Interpretation New York: WH Freeman and Company
- 3. Wolf, P. R. (2004). Elements of Photgrammetry. McGraw-Hill, NY.
- 4. Zorn, H. C. (2006). Introductory Course in Photogrammetry. 6th Ed. ITC, Netherlands.

Online resources

- 1) https://www.nrsc.gov.in/
- 2) https://www.iirs.gov.in/
- 3) http://www.undp.org/popin/wdtrends/wdtrends.htm
- 4) https://www.isprs.org/proceedings/xxxiii/congress/part7/1609_XXXIII-part7.pdf
- 5) http://www.tric.u-tokai.ac.jp/ISPRScom8/TC8/TC8 CD/headline/JAXA_Special_Session%20-%206/JTS64_20100608144600.pdf
- 6) https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Role-of-Remote-Sensing-in-Disaster-Management-Nirupama-Simonovic/da84562b2057ca5866d933d47ee8815a06f0229c

Course Title: ADVANCED GEOSTATISTICS

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSC-403

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 1. The course is designed to process geospatial data and use of statistics in the field of GIS.
- 2. The course focuses on the development of the skills using statistical techniques in understanding, organizing, interpolation, analyzing and interpretation of geostatistical data and to develop the firm foundation to apply it in various fields.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

- **CLO5:** After completion of the course students will understand various types of datasets and applying different statistical techniques to different data sets.
- **CLO6:** This will systematically access, analyze and evaluate information and ideas from multiple sources in order to identify underlying assumptions, and formulate conclusions. The course will enhance skills like solving quantitative problems and statistical queries.
- **CLO7:** Develop an tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach.
- **CLO8:** Workplace competencies are strengthened as students apply the analytical and evaluative tools to GIS mapping and apps

Course content

	Topics		ırs
Module			P
		30	60
I	Introduction to Statistics	10	20
	 Statistical and Graphical foundation, data classification 		
	 Univariate (Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of Dispersion) 		
	 Moments (Skewness, Kurtosis) 		
II	Bivariate and Matrices	10	20
	 Co-relation Methods (Co-relation Methods) 		
	 Regressions (Linear, Exponential, Power) 		
	• Matrices (Types, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Simultaneous		
	Equation with algebra and elimination Method, Co-factor Method,		
III	Geostatistical uncertainty, probability and Multivariate	10	20
	 Probability 		
	 Multiple Regression 		
	Multiple Co-relation		
	 Principle Component Analysis. 		

Reference Books: Mandatory Reading

- 1. Simon W. Houlding, (2000) Practical Geostatistics: Modeling and Spatial Analysis, Springer, Berlin
- 2. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003). Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 3. Roy, P.S. (2006). Geoinformatics for Tropical Ecosystems Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehradun

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Ricardo A. Olea (2000) Geostatistics for Engineers and Earth Scientist, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston
- 2. Richard Webstar and Margaret A. Oliver: Geostatistics for Environmental Scientists, Statistics in Practice (2nd ed) J. Wiley
- 3. Ott, T. and Swiaczny, F. (2001). Time-integrative GIS. Management and analysis of spatio-temporal data. Berlin / Heidelberg / New York: Springer.
- 4. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003). Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 5. Roy, P.S. (2006). Geoinformatics for Tropical Ecosystems Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehradun

Online resources

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO Agr Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus_campus_nrscrc/rrsc_east?language_content_entity=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Course Title: ADVANCED DIGITAL CARTOGRAPHY

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSC-404

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 1. The course gives emphasis on the art, science, and technologies of cartography and Photogrammetry.
- 2. It develops the user's ability to understand how maps are created traditionally and digitally. Representation and communicate spatial phenomena and their relationships through photogrammetric perspective which emphasis on skills like making of map, map reading signs and symbols etc..

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

- Students will understand different types of projections and datum used in various locations. Proficiency and conceptual understanding in using Manual and computer techniques to carry out thematic maps and special purpose maps.
- Remote sensing, image processing and analysis through a series of laboratory CLO2: exercises and report
- Be able to demonstrate proficiency in quantitative reasoning and analytical skills CLO3:
- Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in CLO4: cartography with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.

Course content

Hours Module **Topics** P T 30 60 T **Introduction to Cartography** 10 20 • Basics of Map

- Fundamentals of direction, scale, types, sources
- Elementary geodesy- Datum and Projection
- Projection coordinates
- WGS 84

II Thematic Cartography Characteristics of geographical phenomena 10 20

- Principles of colour perception
- Colour scheme for Univariate choropleth and Isorithmic maps, proportional symbol mapping
- Interpolation methods for smooth continuous phenomena symbolizing smooth continuous phenomena. Dot and asymmetric mapping

Ш **Geographic representation**

10 20

- Map and mapping, map design, symbolization, conventional signs
- map layout, map referencing and indexing, scale of maps and map contents

• Field work techniques, socio – economic survey and attribute data.

Reference Books

Mandatory Reading

- 1. ESRI. 2004. ESRI Cartography: Capabilities and Trends. Redlands, CA. White Paper
- 2. Sircar, D.C.C. (January 2000). Studies in the Geography of Ancient and Medieval India. Motilal Banarsidass Publishers. ISBN 8120806905.
- 3. Slocum, T. (2003). Thematic Cartography and Geographic Visualization. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall. ISBN 0-130-35123-7. Wilford, John Noble (2000). The Mapmakers. Vintage Books. ISBN 0-375-70850-2.

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Kraak, Menno-Jan and Allan Brown (2001): Web Cartography Developments and prospects, Taylor & Francis, New York, ISBN 0-7604-0869-X.
- 2. MacEachren, A.M. (2005). Some Truth with Maps: A Primer on Symbolization & Design. University Park: The Pennsylvania State University. ISBN.
- 3. Monmonier, Mark (2004). How to Lie with Maps. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. ISBN 0-226-53421-9.
- 4. Monmonier, Mark (2004). Mapping It Out. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. ISBN
- 5. Pickles, John (2003). A History of Spaces: Cartographic Reason, Mapping, and the Geo-Coded World. Taylor & Francis. ISBN 0-415-14497-3
- 6. Sircar, D.C.C. (January 2000). Studies in the Geography of Ancient and Medieval India. Motilal Banarsidass Publishers. ISBN 8120806905.
- 7. Slocum, T. (2003). Thematic Cartography and Geographic Visualization. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall. ISBN 0-130-35123-7. Wilford, John Noble (2000). The Mapmakers. Vintage Books. ISBN 0-375-70850-2.

Online resources

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vvom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan_links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO_Agr_Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus campus nrscrc/rrsc east?language content entit

y=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Course Title: PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER AND PROGRAMMING

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSE-401

Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 1. The course will explore the Application of computer in the field of GIS, DBMS and programming for GIS customization.
- 2. The main focus is on introduction to computers-DBMS, basics of programming languages.

Course Learning Outcome.

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

- **CLO1:** Students will demonstrate proficiency and conceptual understanding in data creation and storage, languages or manuscripts techniques to carry out geographical data for developing and designing application and use of Programming in GIS.
- **CLO2:** To be able use these skills to identify and analyzed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in gis industry and research institute.
- **CLO3:** Develop an tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach.
- **CLO4:** Workplace competencies are strengthened as students apply the analytical and evaluative tools to geospatial mapping and apps

Course content

		Hou	rs
Module	Topics	T	P
		30	60
I	Introduction to Computers	10	20
	 Hardware and Software, System requirement, configuration and operating systems and Computer Applications Algorithms and Programming in Computers MS ACCESS and applications 		
II	Introduction to simple programming in C	10	20
	 Developing programming techniques and solutions for spatial algorithms and problem-solving using VB Getting started with HTML, flash 		
III	Introduction to Python	10	20

Reference Books:

Mandatory Reading

1. Benjamin C. Pierce (2002). Types and Programming Languages, The MIT Press.

- 2. Bruce J. MacLennan (2000). Principles of Programming Languages: Design, Evaluation, and Implementation, Oxford University Press.
- 3. Michael L. Scott (2005). Programming Language Pragmatics, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers

Supplementary Reading

- **1.** Daniel P. Friedman and Mitchell Wand (2001). Christopher Thomas Haynes: Essentials of Programming Languages, The MIT Press.
- **2.** David Gelernter and Suresh Jagannathan (2005). Programming Linguistics, The MIT Press.
- **3.** Goldschlager, L. (2000). A Lister Computer Science a modern Introduction Prentice Hall.
- **4.** John C. Mitchell (2002). Concepts in Programming Languages, Cambridge University Press.
- **5.** Michael L. Scott (2005). Programming Language Pragmatics, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers.
- **6.** Ravi Sethi (2000). Programming Languages: Concepts and Constructs, 2nd ed., Addison-Wesley.
- 7. James S. McKeown (2010), Programming in Visual Basic 2010: The Very Beginner's Guide
- 8. Richard Mansfield (2003), Visual Basic .NET All in One Desk Reference for Dummies

Online resources

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan_links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO Agr Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus_campus_nrscrc/rrsc_east?language_content_entity=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Semester - I

Course Title: Applications of GIS Techniques in Entrepreneurship

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSE-402

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective -

- 1. The course focuses on the fundamentals concept Map Objects, and techniques of VBA
- 2. Introducing the Visual Basic code, Elements, processing and analysis of Arc object beyond VBA.

Course Learning Outcome:

After completion of this course, students will be able to:

- **CLO1:** Students will demonstrate proficiency and conceptual understanding in using software and automated techniques to carry out thematic maps and analysis through a series of laboratory exercises and creation of reports.
- **CLO2:** Personal effectiveness and workplace competencies are practiced through engagement in discussion boards, following course guidelines, and interactions with the instructor and other students in the class
- **CLO3:** To be able use these skills to identify and analyzed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in geospatial industry and research institute
- CLO4: Develop a tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach

Course content

Module	m ·	Hours	
	Topics		P 60
I	Introduction to MapObjects, Introduction to VBA and Visual studio 200#, Getting Started with ArcObjects, Visual Basic code: How, where, and when?	10	20
II	Using variables, Programming with class, COM,OMD, Maps and layers, Data access and creation, Geometry and Geoprocessing	10	20
III	Working with subsets and selections, Symbolizing elements and layers, Working with layout elements, Data management, ArcObjects beyond VBA	10	20

Reference book

Mandatory Reading

- 1. Burrough, P.A. and McDonnell, R.A. (1998) Principles of geographical information systems. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 327 pp.
- 2. Campbell, J.B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing, 3rd ed., The Guilford Press. ISBN 1-57230-640-8.
- 3. Chang, K. (2007) Introduction to Geographic Information System, 4th Edition. McGraw Hill

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Curran Paul J Principles of Remote Sensing UK: ELBS,
- 2. Elangovan,K (2006) GIS: Fundamentals, Applications and Implementations. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi"208 pp.
- 3. Heywood, I., Cornelius, S., and Carver, S. (2006) An Introduction to Geographical Information Systems. Prentice Hall. 3rd edition.
- 4. Jensen, J.R. (2000). *Remote sensing of the environment: an Earth resource perspective*. Prentice Hall. ISBN 0-13-609733-1.
- 5. Joseph, GeorgeFundamentals of Remote Sensing Universities Press India
- 6. Lillesand, T.M.; R.W. Kiefer, and J.W. Chipman (2003). Remote sensing and image interpretation, 5th ed., Wiley. ISBN 0-471-15227-7.
- 7. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003) Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 8. Wise, S. (2002) GIS Basics. London: Taylor & Francis.

Online resources

- 1. https://www.nrsc.gov.in/
- 2. https://www.iirs.gov.in/
- 3. http://www.undp.org/popin/wdtrends/wdtrends.htm
- 4. https://www.isprs.org/proceedings/xxxiii/congress/part7/1609_XXXIII-part7.pdf
- 6. https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Role-of-Remote-Sensing-in-Disaster-Management-Nirupama-Simonovic/da84562b2057ca5866d933d47ee8815a06f0229c

Annexure D

M.Sc. GEOINFORMATICS SEMESTER II

Course Title: SPATIAL ANALYSIS AND MODELING

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSC-405

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 1. The course focuses on fundamental aspects of spatial data modeling specifically on the aspect of two dimensional and three-dimensional (3D) modeling, structuring of raster and vector analysis and its types.
- 2. It also looks into integration of non-spatial data and its application.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

- **CLO1:** Student will able to apply spatial tool and techniques in spatial datasets for carry out Surface and 3d analysis.
- **CLO2:** Students will demonstrate proficiency and conceptual understanding spatial model making process.
- **CLO3:** Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management
- **CLO4:** Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in Geoinformatics with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.

Course content

I	Introduction to analysis.		10	20
			30	60
		_	T	P
Module		Topics		, 615
			Ho	ours

• Significance of spatial analysis, overview of tools for analysis

Spatial analysis of Vector Base

• Overlay operations: point in polygon, line polygon, polygon in polygon, Single layer operations, features identification, extraction, classification and manipulation, Multilayer operations: union, Intersection, difference

Spatial analysis of raster base

• Map algebra, grid based operations, local, focal, zonal and global functions, cost surface analysis, optimal path and proximity search.

II Analysis 10 20

- Network Analysis- Concept of network analysis, Types of network analysis, Evaluation of network complexity using Alpha, Gama indices, Network data model
- Point pattern- Method for evaluating point patterns, Clustered and random distribution

• Surface analysis- Interpolation method, DEM, TIN, variance filter, slope and aspect, relief and hill shading

III Spatial modelling

10 20

• Role of spatial model, explanative, predictive and normative models, handling complex spatial query, case studies.

Reference Books:

Mandatory Reading

- 1. Alias A. Rahman and Morakot Pilouk (2008)Spatial Data Modeling for 3D GIS, Springer New York
- 2. Longley, P.A., Goodchild, M.F., Maguire, D.J. and Rhind, D.W. (2005). Geographic Information Systems and Science. Chichester: Wiley. 2nd edition.
- 3. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003). Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Ott, T. and Swiaczny, F. (2001). Time-integrative GIS. Management and analysis of spatio-temporal data. Berlin / Heidelberg / New York: Springer.
- 2. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003). Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 3. M Goodrich (2000). Data Structures and Algorithms in Java, 2nd Edition Wiley.
- 4. Malczewski, J. (2004). GIS and Multi-criteria Decision Analysis. New York: John Wiley and Sons
- 5. GIS and Multi-criteria Analysis by Makrewski Jacek, USA, 2002.
- 6. Principals of GIS by Burrough P.A. MacDonneli R.A. published by Oxford University Press, 2000.
- 7. Geographical Information Science, vol. I by Roy P.S. Published by IIRS, 2000.
- 8. Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd Edition by Demers M.N. published by John Wiley & Sons 2000

Online resources

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO Agr Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus_campus_nrscrc/rrsc_east?language_content_entity

=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Semester - II

Course Title: ADVANCED REMOTE SENSING AND GIS

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSC-406

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 1. The course will provide latest state of art in remote sensing and GIS technology.
- 2. It will provide an opportunity Module to understand and work with latest developments remote sensing data base and GIS technology.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

CLO1: Students will be able to apply mathematical relationships (at a pre-calculus level) describing fundamental physical, geometric, and computational principles relevant to remote sensing and GIS.

CLO2: They will create Remote sensing application

CLO3: Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management

CLO4: Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in Geoinformatics with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.

Course content

	Topics		Hours	
Module			_	
		Τ	P	
		30	60	
I	Advanced Remote Sensing	10	20	
	Microwave Remote Sensing			
	Thermal Remote Sensing			
	Hyper spectral Remote Sensing			
	• LiDAR & Drone			
II	Advancement in GIS	10	20	
	 Participatory GIS and Mobile GIS 			
	 WebGIS (ArcIMS, MapServer, Geomedia, MapGuide 			
	 GIS servers, Intermediate software and Distributed GIS systems 			
III	Multi-criteria decision making analysis –	10	20	
	• Ranking			
	• Rating			
	Pair wise comparison			

Reference Books:

Fuzzy logic

Mandatory Reading

- 1. Asrar Ghassem (2004) Theory and applications of optical remote sensing New York: John Wiley and Sons.
- 2. Lillesand, T.M.; R.W. Kiefer, and J.W. Chipman (2003). Remote sensing and image interpretation, 5th ed., Wiley. ISBN 0-471-15227-7.
- 3. Malczewski, J. (2000). GIS and Multicriteria Decision Analysis. New York: John Wiley and Sons

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Mitchel, Tyler (2005): WebMapping Illustrated, O'Reilly, Sebastopol, 350 pages, ISBN 0-569-00865-1. This book discusses various Open Source WebMapping projects and provides hints and tricks as well as examples.
- 2. Ott, T. and Swiaczny, F. (2001) Time-integrative GIS. Management and analysis of spatio-temporal data, Berlin / Heidelberg / New York: Springer.
- 3. Peterson, Michael P. (ed.) (2003): Maps and the Internet, Elsevier, ISBN 0-08-044201-3
- 4. Skolnik, Merrill I. (2001). Introduction to Radar Systems, McGraw-Hill (1st ed., 1962; 2nd ed., 1980; 3rd ed.), ISBN 0-07-066572-9.
- 5. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003) Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 6. Worboys, Michael, and Matt Duckham. (2004) GIS: a computing perspective. Boca Raton: CRC Press.

Online resources

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vvom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO_Agr_Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus_campus_nrscrc/rrsc_east?language_content_entity=

<u>en</u>

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Semester - II

Course Title: DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSC-407

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 1. This course will introduce fundamental technologies of digital image processing i.e. compression, information extraction and analysis.
- 2. Students will also gain understanding of algorithm, analytical tools, and practical implementations of various digital image applications.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

- **CLO1:** Students will demonstrate proficiency and conceptual understanding in using software or manual techniques which will prove how digital technology has come over traditional technology to carry out remote sensing image processing and analysis through a series of laboratory exercises and reports
- **CLO2:** Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in DIP with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.
- **CLO3:** Workplace competencies are strengthened as students apply the analytical and evaluative tools to GIS mapping and apps
- **CLO4:** Be able to demonstrate proficiency in quantitative reasoning and analytical skills

Course content

36.11			urs
Module	Topics	\mathbf{T}	P
		30	60
Ι	Introduction to Digital Image Processing	10	20
	 Visual perception, Image sensing and acquisition, 		
	 Digital Data Formats Image sampling and Quantization 		
	 Basic relationship between pixels. 		
	• Development, scope and fundamental steps involved in Digital Image		
	Processing, components of Image Processing		
II	Image Rectification	10	20
	 Radiometric and Atmospheric Correction 		
	• Geometric Correction, Ortho-rectification, calibration and		

rectification of photo and images,

• Image enhancement in spatial domain and frequency domain, Filtering, Fourier Transform, Noise removal

III Multispectral Image Processing

10 20

- Colour Image processing, slicing, Image compression, dilation, Segmentation, Spectral rationing, density slicing and image fusion
- Object recognition, classification, object recognition, feature extraction, accuracy, assessment, change detection Accuracy Assessment and integration with GIS

Reference Books:

Mandatory Reading

- 1. Burger, Wilhelm; Mark J. Burge (2007). Digital Image Processing: An Algorithmic Approach Using Java. Springer. ISBN 1846283795.
- 2. Campbell, J.B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing, 3rd ed., The Guilford Press. ISBN 1-57230-640-8.
- 3. Jensen John R (2007). Introductory Digital Image processing: Remote Sensing Perspective New Jersey: Prentice Hall

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Damen MCJ, Sicco Smith G and Kerstappen(Ed) (2000). Remote Sensing for Resources Development and Environmental Management 3rd.volume Set Netherlands: Balkema
- 2. Gonzalez, Rafael C.; Richard E. Woods (2005). Digital Image Processing. ISBN 0-201-50803-6.
- 3. Jensen John R (2007). Introductory Digital Image processing: Remote Sensing Perspective New Jersey: Prentice Hall
- 4. Joseph, George (2007). Fundamentals of Remote Sensing Universities Press India
- 5. Lillesand, T.M.; R.W. Kiefer, and J.W. Chipman (2007). Remote sensing and image interpretation, 5th ed., Wiley. ISBN 0-471-15227-7.
- 6. Pratt, William K. (2003). Digital Image Processing. ISBN 0-471-01888-0.
- 7. Romeny, Bart M. (2003). Front-End Vision and Multi-Scale Image Analysis. ISBN1-4020-1507-0.
- 8. Umbaugh, Scott E (2005). Computer Imaging: Digital Image Analysis and Processing. ISBN 0-84-932919-1

Web reference

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO_Agr_Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus_campus_nrscrc/rrsc_east?language_content_entity=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Semester - II

Course Title: FIELD TECHNIQUES AND REPORT WRITING

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSC-408

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 1. The course is designed to develop field and Survey techniques using different survey instruments and Interpretation of topo sheets and maps.
- 2. This includes field techniques and importance of field survey in GIS.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

- **CLO1:** Students will describe a survey method and different instruments and it's assembled and summarizes relevant survey for relevant work which will skill development in using different instruments.
- **CLO2:** Report writing and Interpretation of Maps will focus on writing skills.
- **CLO3:** Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management
- **CLO4:** Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in Geoinformatics with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.

Course content

		Hours		
Module	Topics	L 30	P 60	
	Introduction to Field Survey	10	20	
I	Importance of field instrument survey - scope and purpose, principles and application of selected survey instruments.			
	Chain and Plane Table Survey: Chain survey: use of tapes- open traverse, triangulation survey; Plane table; plan preparation,			
	Resection -one point and two point problem; threepoint problem; tracing paper method.			
	Dumpy level, Auto level and Theodolite Survey	10	20	
II	 Dumpy level: traverse survey, contour plan preparation. Theodolite - horizontal, land vertical (height) measures, accessible and inaccessible method. 			
	Village Survey and Report writing	10	20	
III	 Fundamentals of Village survey, prerequisites of village survey, preparation of questionnaires, data entry, basic analysis in Microsoft excel 			

Interpretation of surveyed maps and Report writing.

Reference book

Mandatory Reading

- 1. Clendening, J. Principles and use of Surveying Instruments. 2nd edition, Blockie. A 2000.
- **2.** Negi, Balbir Singh. Practical Geography Third revised Ed. Kedar Nath and Ram Nath, Meerut &Delhi, 2006.
- **3.** Sandover, J.A. Plane Surveying. Arnold 2007.

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Hotine, Major M. The re-triangulation of Great Britain. Empire survey review 2005.
- **2.** Mitra,R.P. and Ramesh A: Fundamentals of Cartography Revised Edition, Concept Publication, New Delhi.
- **3.** Monkhouse Maps and diagrams Methuen 2004.
- **4.** Negi, Balbir Singh. Practical Geography Third revised Ed. Kedar Nath and Ram Nath, Meerut & Delhi, 2006.
- **5.** Sandover, J.A. Plane Surveying. Arnold 2007.
- **6.** Singh & Karanjta Map work and Practical Geography Central Book Dept Allahabad 2009.
- 7. Singh, R.L.andDutt, P.K. Elements of Practical Geography, Students Friends, Allahabad.2003.

Web reference

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO_Agr_Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus_campus_nrscrc/rrsc_east?language_content_entity=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Semester - II

Course Title: PROGRAMING & CUSTOMIZATION

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSE-403

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 1. The course is designed to develop programming skills using a spatial data to automate the analysis process.
- 2. This includes the programming workflow in spatial domain, python for application and various scripting languages.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

CLO1: Student will develop new tools and software also customizes open source software.

CLO2: They design and built web base platform for geospatial database.

CLO3: Be able to demonstrate proficiency in quantitative reasoning and analytical skills

CLO4: Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management

Course content

		Hours		
Modu	Topics	T	P	
le		30	60	
I	Using raster data	10	20	
	Generating cell size obtaining with width and height of raster Counting raster band and swapping raster bands querying ,creating ,raster based analysis			
II	Dynamic maps Map canvas, map Modules, iterating over layers, graduated layer symbol renderer, map, book mark SVG for layer symbol, map layer transparency, mouse coordinate tracking tool, composing static map analysis data using algorithm	10	20	
III	Introduction to Google Earth Engine	10	20	

Reference books:

Mandatory Reading

- 1 Kang-Tsung Chang, Programming ArcObjects with VBA: a task-oriented approach, 2, illustrated, CRC Press, 2007, ISBN 0849392837, 9780849392832
- 2 Robert Burke (2003) ,Getting to know ArcObjects, programming ArcGIS with VBA,Esri Pr,ISBN-10: 158960018X,ISBN-13: 9781589600186

- 3 Michael Dawson (2010), Python Programming for the Absolute Beginner, 3rd Edition **Supplementary Reading**
 - 1. Rick Leinecker, Vanessa L. Williams, Visual Studio 2008 All-In-One Desk ,For Dummies 2008, ISBN 0470191082, 9780470191088
 - 2. Bruce Ralston, Developing GIS Solutions With MapObjects and Visual Basic, OnWord Press; 1 edition (October 31, 2001), ISBN-10: 0766854388, ISBN-13: 978-766854383
 - 3. Swaroop CH, A Byte of Python
 - 4. John Walkenbach, Excel VBA Programming or Dummies
 - 5. John Zelle (2010), Python Programming
 - 6. Michael Dawson (2010), Python Programming for the Absolute Beginner, 3rd Edition
 - 7. Zhi Jun Lio, David Percy, Larry V Stanislawski. GIS Programming: Concepts and Applications

Online resources

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan_links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO_Agr_Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus campus nrscrc/rrsc east?language content entity=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Semester - II

Course Title: GIS for Business and Service Planning

Course code: PGMP-GIS-DSE-404

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 1. The course is designed to develop programming skills using a spatial data to automate the analysis process.
- 2. This includes the programming workflow in spatial domain, python for application and various scripting languages.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

CLO5: Student will develop new tools and software also customizes open source software.

CLO6: They design and built web base platform for geospatial database.

CLO7: Be able to demonstrate proficiency in quantitative reasoning and analytical skills CLO8: Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept

to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management

Course content

		Hours		
Module	Topics	T	P	
		30	60	
I	Geography ad business link, GIS for Business Services, Planning and management, Developments and prospects Micro and macroeconomics Organizational structures, Human resources management Geodemographics and lifestyle approaches, Geolifestyles Marketing spatial analysis, spatial decision support systems 'business geographics' Business censuses and the modeling of customer targeting, Manipulation and merging business application databases	10	20	
II	Customized versus proprietary solutions to business application Databases consultancy applications of GIS, Enterprise resource planning	10	20	

III Internet platform for GIS Customer facing GIS: web, eCommerce and mobile solutions, Online mapping
Applications Supporting business decision, Enterprise applications, Customized spatial decision support systems
Ethical Legal and Security issues of spatial technology

Reference books:

Mandatory Reading

- 1 Kang-Tsung Chang, Programming ArcObjects with VBA: a task-oriented approach, 2, illustrated, CRC Press, 2007, ISBN 0849392837, 9780849392832
- 2 Robert Burke (2003) ,Getting to know ArcObjects, programming ArcGIS with VBA,Esri Pr,ISBN-10: 158960018X,ISBN-13: 9781589600186
- 3 Michael Dawson (2010), Python Programming for the Absolute Beginner, 3rd Edition

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Rick Leinecker, Vanessa L. Williams, Visual Studio 2008 All-In-One Desk ,For Dummies 2008, ISBN 0470191082, 9780470191088
- 1. Bruce Ralston, Developing GIS Solutions With MapObjects and Visual Basic, OnWord Press; 1 edition (October 31, 2001), ISBN-10: 0766854388, ISBN-13: 978-766854383
- 2. Swaroop CH, A Byte of Python
- 3. John Walkenbach, Excel VBA Programming or Dummies
- 4. John Zelle (2010), Python Programming
- 5. Michael Dawson (2010), Python Programming for the Absolute Beginner, 3rd Edition
- 6. Zhi Jun Lio, David Percy, Larry V Stanislawski. GIS Programming: Concepts and Applications

Online resources

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO Agr Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus campus nrscrc/rrsc east?language content entity=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Annexure D

M.Sc. GEOINFORMATICS SEMESTER III

SEMESTER III

Course Title: APPLICATIONS OF GIS IN URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Course Code: PGMP-GIS-DSE-501

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite course: NIL

Course objective

• The course is aimed to introduce the concept of urban and regional planning and applications of GIS in it. It consists of collection, processing, analysis and development of solution from urban and regional problems.

Course Learning Outcome

CLO1: Students will describe a remote sensing application and assemble and summarize relevant literature in a written assignment, case study and development of models in various urban environmental activities.

CLO2: Develop a tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach.

CLO3: To be able use these skills to identify and analyzed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in geospatial industry and research institute.

CLO4: Be able to demonstrate proficiency in quantitative reasoning and analytical skills **Course content**

Modu le	Topics	Hours T 30	P 60
I	 Define urban, Urban area in India, purpose of urban planning, classification of urban settlement, geospatial application urban planning and innovative technology urban planning, National urban information system 	10	20
	 Urban land use inventory, urban sprawl growth and trends, network analysis, urban environment analysis and suitability analysis 		
II	 Data visualization and mapping design, Visualization for displaying and accessing urban information Groupware in urban planning, web sites for urban planning 	10	20
III	 Region, characterization of region, Need for region planning dataset of region planning Urban landscape changing model Real time information systems for urban environment and risk monitoring 	10	20

Reference Book

Mandatory Reading

- 1. Ayse Pamuk (2008) Mapping Global Cities, GIS Methods In Urban Analysis. ESRI Press. New York
- 2. Frederick R Steiner and Kent Butter (ed) (2007) Planning and Urban Design Standards, John Wiley and Sons New Jersey, Canada.
- 3. Juliana Maantay and John Ziegler (2001) GIS for Urban Environment

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Bhat, L.S. et al: Micro-Level Planning: A Case Study of Karnal Area, Haryana, K. B. Publications, New Delhi, 2001
- 2. Bhat, L.S.: Regional Planning in India, Statistical Publishing Society, Calcutta, 2000
- 3. Chorley, R.J. and Haggett, P. (ed): Network Analysis in Geography, Arnold, 2001
- 4. Edward J Kaiser, David R. Godschalk, (2007)
- 5. hypothetical City Workbook, Exercise, Spreadsheets, and GIS Data to Accompany Urban Land Use Planning (4th ed) Board of Trustees of University of Illinois, USA
- 6. Frederick R Steiner and Kent Butter (ed) (2007) Planning and Urban Design Standards, John Wiley and Sons New Jersey, Canada.
- 7. Juliana Maantay and John Ziegler (2001) GIS for Urban Environment
- 8. Kuklinski, A.R. (ed.): Growth Poles and Growth Centres in Regional Planning, Mouton, The Hague. 19

Online resources

- 1. ISO TC 211 (2003) ISO TC 211 homepage. http://www.isotc211.org
- 2. OGC (2003) The Open Geospatial Consortium Homepage, http://www.opengeospatial.org
- 3. Open Geospatial Consortium Inc. http://www.opengeospatial.org/docs/02-058.pdf
- 4. ISO/IEC DIS 14772, 2000, The Virtual Reality Modeling Language: (VRML 97), http://www.vrml.org/technicalinfo/specifications/vrml97/index.htm
- 5. VRML-Streaming Working group, http://www.web3d.org/WorkingGroups/vrml-streams/

Course Title: Advanced Research Methodology

Course Code: PGMP-GIS-RSE-501

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours Prerequisite Course: NIL

Course Objectives:

1. The course aims to introduce the students to various research designs and techniques and to identify the sources of information for data collection and literature review.

Course Learning Outcome: After successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CLO1: Understand the importance of review of literature in research

CLO2: Develop skills of writing review of literature CLO3: Understand and use different referencing skills

CLO4: Create hypothesis/formulate

CLO5: Critically assess literature review/research paper

Course content

I

II

		Н	ours
Mod	Topics		
ule	-	T	P
		30	60
		10	20

Introduction to Research: Research and its types, Research process and steps, Essential components of Literature Review, definition of problem, Objectives & strategies of research

Methods of Data Collection :Types of data collection and classification, designing questionnaires and schedules, digital organization of data, preprocessing

10 20

Sampling Methods: Probability sampling, random sampling, systematic sampling, stratified sampling and cluster sampling Non-probability sampling, quota sampling

Data Analysis: Statistical measures and their significance: Central tendencies, variation, skewness, Kurtosis, time series analysis, correlation and regression, Testing of Hypotheses: Chi Square, ANOVA

Report writing: Pre writing considerations, Format of report writing, 10

III Abstract Writing, Synopsis Writing, Thesis writing, Chapterization, Format of publications in research journals.

References book Mandatory Reading

1. Kothari C.K. (2004), 2/e, Research Methodology- Methods and Techniques (New Age International, New Delhi)

- 2. Hira, D.S. System Simulation, S. Chand & Co., New Delh.
- 3. B.E. Vieux (2005). Distributed Hydrologic Modeling Using GIS, ISBN-13: 978-0792370030
- 4. Proctor, T. (2003) "Essentials of Marketing Research", 3rd edition, Prentice Hall

Supplementary Reading

- 1 Montgomery, Douglas C. (2007), 5/e, Design and Analysis of Experiments, (Wiley India)
- 2 Montgomery, Douglas C. &Runger, George C. (2007), 3/e, Applied Statistics &Probability for Engineers (Wiley India)
- 3 Krishnaswamy, K.N., Sivakumar, AppaIyer and Mathiranjan M. (2006), Management Research Methodology; Integration of Principles, Methods and Techniques (Pearson Education, New Delhi)
- 4 Hira, D.S. System Simulation, S. Chand & Co., New Delh.
- 5 B.E. Vieux (2005). Distributed Hydrologic Modeling Using GIS, ISBN-13: 978-0792370030
- 6 Proctor, T. (2003) "Essentials of Marketing Research", 3rd edition, Prentice Hall

Web reference

- 1. https://www.scribbr.com/dissertation/methodology/
- 2. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/270956555 CHAPTER 3 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY Data collection method and Research tools
- 3. https://research-methodology.net/research-methodology/
- 4. Adapted from: Miles & Huberman (1994, p. 40). Qualitative Data Analysis, available at http://wilderdom.com/research/QualitativeVersusQuantitativeResearch.html
- 5. https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/
- 6. https://www.esri.com/en-us/home
- 7. https://www.intergraph.com/
- 8. https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

Course Title: RESEARCH APPLICATIONS IN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Course Code: PGMP-GIS-RSE-502

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours Prerequisite course: NIL

Course objective

1. The course is aimed to introduce the concept of land, water and coastal management. Taxation and to learn how GIS can be applied in resource management sector.

Course Learning Outcome: After successfully completion of the course, students will be able to

CLO1: Understanding importance of nature resources and its categorizes

CLO2: To be able use these skills to identify and analyzed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in geospatial industry and research institute

CLO3: Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in Geoinformatics with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.

CLO4: Develop a tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach.

Course content

		Hou	urs
Modu	Topics	T	P
le	-	30	60
I	• Techniques for research in forest resource Management	10	20
	Cadastral Mapping, Land Registration Workflow, Parcel management, Land Parcel Data Model, data capture, data management and processing		
II		10	20
	• Techniques for research in Land Capability Mapping and Limitations, Public Access, Land classifications, Land use planning, Taxation		
III	• Techniques for research in Water Resources- Watershed Management, Flood management and Damage Assessment, Zone Mapping, Groundwater recharge mapping, Water Quality, Watershed Erosion Modeling	10	20

Reference Books:

Mandatory Reading

1. Michael G. Wing, Pete Bettinger (2008), Geographic Information Systems: Applications in Natural Resource Management, Oxford University Press, USA

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Ali S.A. Resources for Future Economic Growth, Vikas Publications House, New Delhi, 2004.
- 2. Ress J. Natural Resources, Allocation, Economics & Policy, Rout Ledge, London, 2000.
- 3. Turner R.K. Sustainable Environmental Management, Belhaven Press, London, 2006.
- 4. Nancy von Meyer (2004), GIS and Land Records, ESRI press
- 5. Laura Lang (2004), Managing Natural Resources with GIS, ESRI Press, ISBN 1-879102-53-6
- 6. Roger Tomlinson (2007), Thinking about GIS, ESRI Press
- 7. John G. Lyon (2002). GIS for Water Resource and Watershed Management, Taylor & Francis

Web reference

- 1. ISO TC 211 (2003) ISO TC 211 homepage. http://www.isotc211.org
- 2. OGC (2003) The Open Geospatial Consortium Homepage, http://www.opengeospatial.org
- 3. Open Geospatial Consortium Inc. http://www.opengeospatial.org/docs/02-058.pdf
- **4.** ISO/IEC DIS 14772, 1997, The Virtual Reality Modeling Language: (VRML 97), http://www.vrml.org/technicalinfo/specifications/vrml97/index.htm

VRML-Streaming Working group, http://www.web3d.org/WorkingGroups/vrml-streams/

Course Title: Research Applications in Agriculture and Soil

Course Code: PGMP-GIS-RSE-503

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite NIL

Course objective

1. The course is aimed to introduce the concept of Agriculture, Soil and land management. Develop model and decision support system for different Agriculture system.

Course Learning Outcome: After successfully completion of the course, students will be able to

CLO1: Understanding importance of Agriculture resources and its categories.

CLO2: To be able use these skills to identify land use and land cover problem.

CLO3: Develop and built application in agriculture sector.

CLO4: Critically think geospatial technology aspect.

Course content

Modu le	Topics	Hour T 30	P 60
I	Techniques for research in Agriculture -Spectral characteristic of crop, crop inventory ,crop yield modeling , crop water management, agro ecological zoning	10	20
II	Techniques for research in Soil — crop acreage and production estimation model, ground water potential zone ,recharge and identification	10	20
III	Techniques for research in Land -Land evaluation, physiographic soil mapping, soil type identification, soil moisture mapping Case study- Review case studies in Geosciences, Water Recourse, Agriculture, Soil	10	20

Reference Books:

Mandatory Reading

- 1. Vincent RK (2000) Fundamentals of Geological and Environmental Remote Sensing New Jersey: Prentice Hall
- 2. Kondratyev K Ya, Buznitov AA and Pokrovoky OM (2000). Global Change and Remote Sensing: John Wiley and Sons.

- 3. Roy, P.S. Geoinformatics for Tropical Ecosystems Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehradun
- 4. Skidmore Andrew (2000) Environmental Modeling with GIS and Remote Sensing Taylor and Francis

Supplementary Reading

- 1. Cracknell A P(ed) (2000) Remote Sensing in Meteorology, Oceanography and Hydrology. Chichester: Ellis Horwood Limited
- 2. Damen MCJ, Sicco Smith G and Kerstappen(Ed) (2004) Remote Sensing for Resources Development and Environmental Management 3rd.volume Set Netherlands: Balkema
- 3. Jensen, J.R. (2000). Remote sensing of the environment: an Earth resource perspective. *Prentice Hall. ISBN 0-13-609733-1*.
- 4. Kondratyev K Ya, Buznitov AA and Pokrovoky OM (2000). Global Change and Remote Sensing: John Wiley and Sons.
- 5. Roy, P.S. Geoinformatics for Tropical Ecosystems Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehradun
- 6. Skidmore Andrew (2000) Environmental Modeling with GIS and Remote Sensing Taylor and Francis
- 7. Steven MD and Clark JA (2001). Applications of Remote Sensing in Agriculture London Butterworths.

Web reference

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO_Agr_Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus_campus_nrscrc/rrsc_east?language_content_entity=

en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Course Title: WEB GIS AND DEVELOPMENT OF WEB APPLICATION

Course Code: PGMP-GIS-GE-501

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration 90 Hours

Prerequisite course: Passing of competency test is Mandatory Reading (40%) Course Objective:

- 1. Provide students with a comprehensive and up-to-date overview of Web GIS, including the basic concepts, principles, related fields (e.g. mobile GIS) and frontiers.
- 2. Provide students with the state-of-art technical skills to build Web GIS applications and the knowledge needed to choose from various Web GIS development options.

Course Learning Outcome:

After Successful completion of the course, students will be

- **CLO1:** Critically assess the organizational benefits and challenges of developing Web GIS applications;
- **CLO2:** Explain the difference between Web GIS, geospatial web services, mashups, mobile GIS solutions, geoportals, and how these are applicable to e-business and e-government;
- **CLO3:** Evaluate current technologies or architectures that support Web GIS;
- **CLO4:** Design and implement an independent Web GIS application.

Course content

			Hours	
Module	Topics			
	•	T	P	
		30	60	
I	Web Based Architecture and Scripting Environments	10	20	
	Roles of Clients & Servers, Basics of web GIS, Architecture,			
	geospatial web services, OGC, Open source and proprietary web-			
	based scripting and mapping environments, KML, GeoJSON, and			
	other formats for drawing vector data in the browser,			
II	Application Programming Interfaces (APIs), GeoServer, NSDI, Census GIS, BHUVAN, Crowd Sourcing.	10	20	
III	Mobile GIS and Open Data Kit	10	20	
	Architecture of Mobile GIS, Operating systems for Mobile GIS,			
	Wireless web, customization of Mobile GIS, softwares, Libraries,			
	SDK packages and advantages,			

Reference Books:

Mandatory Reading

- 1. DuVander A 2010. Map Scripting 101: An Example-Driven Guide to Building Interactive Maps with Bing, Yahoo!, and Google Maps
- 2. Markus Neteler And Helena Mitasova (2007): Open Source GIS: A GRASS approach, Springer-Verlag Berlin, Heidelberg

3. Andrew Cutts, Anita Graser (2018): Learn QGIS,

Supplementary Reading

- 1. PindeFu,(2018) Getting to Know Web GIS,(3rd Ed),Esri Press, Redlands, CA.
- 2. Markus Neteler And Helena Mitasova (2007): Open Source GIS: A GRASS approach, Springer-Verlag Berlin, Heidelberg
- 3. Andrew Cutts, Anita Graser (2018): Learn QGIS,

Online resources

- 1. https://www.packtpub.com/application development/learn-ggis-fourth-edition
- 2. ArcGIS Resource Center Web APIs, http://resources.arcgis.com/content/web/web-apis
- 3. ArcGIS JavaScript APIs, http://help.arcgis.com/en/webapi/javascript/arcgis/
- 4. ArcGIS JavaScript API Samples, https://developers.arcgis.com/en/javascript/jssamples
- 5. https://mangomap.com/web-gis

Annexure D

M.Sc. GEOINFORMATICS SEMESTER IV

Semester IV

PGMP-GIS- I 501	Project / Internship	400	16
PGMP-GIS-DSE- 502	Applications of GIS in Disaster Management/Agriculture/Urban Planning/Tourism etc. (Online)	100	4

DISSERTATION/INTERNSHIP

- the Dissertation/Internship shall be spread over the Third and/or Fourth Semesters.
 However, in case of two-year Programmes, the DFC may consider reducing it to one
 Semester if the student is eligible to complete the Masters Programme in Three
 Semesters.
- 2) The DFC shall decide the modalities relating to Dissertation/Internship.
- 3) The topic of the Dissertation shall be finalized by the student in consultation with the Research Supervisor/Research Mentor by the beginning of the Academic Year in which they are pursuing their Dissertation.
- 4) The DFC shall decide the distribution/number of students to be allotted to a Research Supervisor.
- 5) A student shall declare, in the prescribed proforma, that the Dissertation is her/his own original work and that all the sources used are duly acknowledged.
- 6) The Research Supervisor shall certify, in the prescribed proforma, that the Dissertation is a work of the student completed under her/his supervision.
- 7) A student shall submit their Dissertations to the School /College through the Research Supervisor not later than one week before the end of the Semester. Ordinarily, no student shall be permitted to submit the Dissertation after the due date.
- 8) A student shall submit a soft copy and a spiral bound copy of the Dissertation to the College in the standard format as notified by Goa University for the Project is the part of paper **PGMP-GIS- I 501.** Fourth semester is fully devoted to project work.
- 9) Project will cover 300 Credits and 4month durations
- 10) The student for the fulfillment of M.Sc.- Geoinformatics must carry outIndividual dissertation work.
- 11) Comprehensive Viva Voce
- 12) Viva Voce will be conducted to the student by Department on the topic of the dissertation carried out by the student.

Guidelines for Dissertation

1	Problem identification and literature review	Credits 3
2	Data acquisition and collection	Credits 2
3	Field work	Credits 3
4	Data processing	Credits 2
5	Result and interpretation	Credits 2
6	Report writing	Credits 2
7	Presentation	Credits 2

Course Title: APPLICATIONS OF GIS IN DISASTER

MANAGEMENT/AGRICULTURE/ URBAN PLANNING/ TOURISM ETC. (ONLINE)

Course Code: PGMP-GIS-DSE-502

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration: 90 Hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objectives:

- 1. Provide students with the state-of-art technical skills to build disaster and hazard applications.
- 2. This course helpful in mitigation strategies and preparedness plans. Real time geographic data can improve the allocation of resources for response. A GIS technology is much useful in modelling of disaster risks and human adaptations to hazards.

Course outcome:

After completion of this course, students will be able to:

- **CLO1:** Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management.
- **CLO2:** It is provides decision support system in disaster management and making model reduce risk and Hazard. Students will handle different disaster project like Flood, landslideing, fire and drought.
- **CLO3:** To be able use these skills to identify and analyzedDisaster and preparing them for a successful career in geospatial industry and research institute.
- **CLO4:** Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in Geoinformatics with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.

Course content

		urs
Topics	L 30	P 60
• Disaster management, types of hazard and disaster, risk and vulnerability assessment	10	20
• Disaster management measures —Structural and Non- structuraldisaster, prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, recov ery and rehabilitation, Disaster zonation of world —climatic, geological & Geomorphologic hazard	10	20
 Strategies of risk reduction –disaster preparedness, support system, organization, awareness programs, disaster policy and planning in India Case study –landslide flood cyclone and drought 	10	20
	 Disaster management, types of hazard and disaster, risk and vulnerability assessment Disaster management measures –Structural and Non-structuraldisaster, prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation, Disaster zonation of world –climatic, geological & Geomorphologic hazard Strategies of risk reduction –disaster preparedness, support system, organization, awareness programs, disaster policy and planning in India 	 Disaster management, types of hazard and disaster, risk and vulnerability assessment Disaster management measures –Structural and Nonstructural disaster, prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation, Disaster zonation of world –climatic, geological & Geomorphologic hazard Strategies of risk reduction –disaster preparedness, support system, organization, awareness programs, disaster policy and planning in

Reference Books

Mandatory Reading

- 1. Alexander, D. (1993). Natural disasters. UCL Press Ltd., University College London. 632.
- 2. Van Westen, C.J. (1993) Application of Geographic Information Systems to Landslide Hazard Zonation. ITC-Publication Number 15, ITC, Enschede, The Netherlands, 305 pp.
- 3. Pelling, M. (2003). The Vulnerability of Cities: Natural Disaster and Social Resilience, Earthscan, London.
- 4. Pike, R.J., (2000). Geomorphometry diversity in quantitative surface analysis. Progress in Physical Geography 30 (1), 1-20.

Supplementary Reading

- 1 Adler, R.F. and A.J. Negri, 1988. A satellite infrared technique to estimate tropical convective and stratiform rainfall. J. Appl. Meteorol., 27: 30-51.
- 2 Anagnostou, E.N., A.J. Negri and R.F. Adler, 1999. A satellite infrared technique for diurnal rainfall variability studies. J. Geophy. Res., 104: 31477-31608.
- 3 Barrett, E.C., (1996) The storm project: using remote sensing for improved monitoring and prediction of heavy rainfall and related events. Remote Sensing Reviews, vol 14, 282 pp.
- 4 Van Westen, C.J. (1993) Application of Geographic Information Systems to Landslide Hazard Zonation. ITC-Publication Number 15, ITC, Enschede, The Netherlands, 305 pp.
- 5 Pelling, M. (2003). The Vulnerability of Cities: Natural Disaster and Social Resilience, Earthscan, London.
- 6 Pike, R.J., (2000). Geomorphometry diversity in quantitative surface analysis. Progress in Physical Geography 30 (1), 1-20.

Online resources

- 1) https://www.nrsc.gov.in/
- 2) https://www.iirs.gov.in/
- 3) http://www.undp.org/popin/wdtrends/wdtrends.htm
- 4) https://www.isprs.org/proceedings/xxxiii/congress/part7/1609 XXXIII-part7.pdf
- 5) http://www.tric.u-tokai.ac.jp/ISPRScom8/TC8/TC8_CD/headline/JAXA_Special_Session%20-%206/JTS64_20100608144600.pdf
- 6) https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Role-of-Remote-Sensing-in-Disaster-Management-Nirupama-Simonovic/da84562b2057ca5866d933d47ee8815a06f0229c

Annexure E SYLLABUS FOR POSTGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMME IN POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA GEOINFORMATICS

(Implemented from the Academic Year 2023-2024 onwards)

		nented from the Academic Yea		l .
SEMESTER	COURSE	TITLE OF THE COURSE	NOMENCLATURE/TYPE	CREDITS
	CODE		OF COURSE	
1	PGDP-	Basics of GIS and GPS	DSC	4
	GIS-DSC-			
	401			
	PGDP-	Basics of Remote Sensing and	DSC	4
	GIS-DSC-	Photogrammetry		
	402			
	PGDP-	Applications of Geostatistics	DSC	4
	GIS-DSC-			
	403			
	PGDP-	Advanced Digital Cartography	DSC	4
	GIS-DSC-			
	404			
	PGDP-	Principles of Computer and	DSE	4
	GIS-DSE-	Programming		
	401			
	PGDP-GIS-	Applications of GIS Techniques in	DSE	4
	DSE-402	Entrepreneurship		
2	PGDP-	Spatial Analysis & Modeling	DSC	4
	GIS-DSC-			
	405			
	PGDP-	Advanced Remote Sensing and GIS	DSC	4
	GIS-DSC-			
	406			
	PGDP-	Digital Image Processing	DSC	4
	GIS-DSC-			
	407			
	PGDP-	Applications of GIS for Natural	DSC	4
	GIS-DSC-	Resource management		
	408			
	PGDP-	Pilot Project, Field Work and Tour	DSE	4
	GIS-DSE-			
	403			
	PGDP-	Programming and Customization	DSE	4
	GIS-DSE-			
	404			
	707			

Annexure E PROGRAMME IN POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA GEOINFORMATICS (Implemented from the Academic Year 2023-2024 onwards)

Course Code	Course Title	Marks	Credits			
		Theory and	T & P			
	Practical	(2+2=4)				
		components				
		50+50				
PGDP-GIS-DSC-401	Basics of GIS and GPS	100	2+2			
PGDP-GIS-DSC-402	Basics of Remote Sensing and	100	2+2			
	Photogrammetry					
PGDP-GIS-DSC-403	Applications of Geostatistics	100	2+2			
PGDP-GIS-DSC-404	Advanced Digital Cartography	100	2+2			
PGDP-GIS-DSE-401	Principles of Computer and Programming	100	2+2			
PGDP-GIS-DSE-402	Applications of GIS Techniques in	100	2+2			
PUDP-013-DSE-402	Entrepreneurship					
Total		500	20			
Semester II						
PGDP-GIS-DSC-405	Spatial Analysis & Modeling	100	2+2			
PGDP-GIS-DSC-406	Advanced Remote Sensing and GIS	100	2+2			
PGDP-GIS-DSC-407	Digital Image Processing	100	2+2			
PGDP-GIS-DSC-408	Applications of GIS for Natural Resource	100	2+2			
	management					
PGDP-GIS-DSE-403	Pilot Project, Field Work and Tour	100	2+2			
PGDP-GIS-DSE-404	Programming and Customization	100	2+2			
Total		500	20			

Annexure E POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA GEOINFORMATICS SEMESTER I

Course Title: BASICS OF GIS AND GPS

Course code: PGDP-GIS-DSC-401

Credits: 4 Marks: 100 **Duration 90 hours**

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective -

- 5. The course focuses on the fundamentals concept Geographical Information System, and Global Positioning System
- 6. Introducing the spatial data, non-spatial data, hardware and software used in collection, processing and analysis of geospatial data.

Course Learning Outcome:

After completion of this course, students will be able to:

- Students will demonstrate proficiency and conceptual understanding in using software and automated techniques to carry out thematic maps and analysis through a series of laboratory exercises and creation of reports.
- CLO10: Personal effectiveness and workplace competencies are practiced through engagement in discussion boards, following course guidelines, and interactions with the instructor and other students in the class
- To be able use these skills to identify and analyzed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in geospatial industry and research institute
- Develop an tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in **CLO12:** industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach

Course content

Hours Module **Topics** L 30 60 10 20

- I Introduction to GIS
 - Components and Applications trends of GIS.
 - Data models: vector and raster

• History and development.

- Data type, structure, Spatial and attribute, point, line, polygonarc, nodes, vertices, and topology. Attribute data.
- Data processing systems, input and output devices, editing and attributing and linking

II Spatial dada inputs

10 20

- Digitization
- Error identification
- Types and sources of error

• Correction editing and topology building

III Introduction to GPS

10 20

- History of Positioning System GPS System Description, Error Sources & Receiver
- Introduction to DGPS and Total Station, GPS Performance and Policy Applications
- Introduction to open source GIS

Reference book

Mandatory Reading

- 10. Burrough, P.A. and McDonnell, R.A. (1998) Principles of geographical information systems. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 327 pp.
- 11. Campbell, J.B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing, 3rd ed., The Guilford Press. ISBN 1-57230-640-8.
- 12. Chang, K. (2007) Introduction to Geographic Information System, 4th Edition. McGraw Hill.
- 13. Curran Paul J Principles of Remote Sensing UK: ELBS,
- 14. Elangovan,K (2006) GIS: Fundamentals, Applications and Implementations. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi"208 pp.

Supplementary Reading

- 14. Curran Paul J Principles of Remote Sensing UK: ELBS,
- 15. Elangovan,K (2006) GIS: Fundamentals, Applications and Implementations. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi"208 pp.
- 16. Heywood, I., Cornelius, S., and Carver, S. (2006) An Introduction to Geographical Information Systems. Prentice Hall. 3rd edition.
- 17. Jensen, J.R. (2000). *Remote sensing of the environment: an Earth resource perspective*. Prentice Hall. ISBN 0-13-609733-1.
- 18. Joseph, George Fundamentals of Remote Sensing Universities Press India
- 19. Lillesand, T.M.; R.W. Kiefer, and J.W. Chipman (2003). Remote sensing and image interpretation, 5th ed., Wiley. ISBN 0-471-15227-7.
- 20. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003) Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 21. Wise, S. (2002) GIS Basics. London: Taylor & Francis.

Online resources

- 12) https://www.nrsc.gov.in/
- 13) https://www.iirs.gov.in/
- 14) http://www.undp.org/popin/wdtrends/wdtrends.htm
- 15) https://www.isprs.org/proceedings/xxxiii/congress/part7/1609 XXXIII-part7.pdf
- 16) http://www.tric.u-
 - $\frac{tokai.ac.jp/ISPRScom8/TC8/TC8_CD/headline/JAXA_Special_Session\%20-\\ \%206/JTS64 \ 20100608144600.pdf$

17) https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Role-of-Remote-Sensing-in-Disaster-Management-Nirupama-Simonovic/da84562b2057ca5866d933d47ee8815a06f0229c

Course Title: BASICS OF REMOTE SENSING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY

Course code: PGDP-GIS-DSC-402

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 4. Give foundational knowledge about remote sensing and its types and different sensors used for remote sensing which will focus on comprehension of the physical, computational, and perceptual basis for remote sensing.
- 5. Gain familiarity with a variety of physical, biological, and human geographic applications of remote sensing.
- 6. Gain basic experience in the hands-on application of remote sensing data through visual interpretation and digital image processing exercises.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

- Students will be able to understand the concept of remote sensing and EMR apart CLO5: from this basic level of fundamental physical principles of remote sensing, including the electromagnetic spectrum; the emission, scattering, reflection, and absorption of electromagnetic (EM) radiation; how EM radiation interactions vary across a limited number of substances, geometries, and temperatures; and geometric properties of photographs and imagery.
- CLO6: To be able use these skills to identify and analyzed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in geospatial industry and research institute
- Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management
- Develop an tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in CLO8: industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach.

Course content

Hours **Topics** Module P 30 60 T 10 20

Fundamental of Remote Sensing

- Introduction, History, development,
- stages of remote sensing, EMR & EMR spectrum, EMR Quantities, Energy sources and radiation principles,
- Theories of EMR, Concept of Energy interactions in the atmosphere, energy Black body, atmospheric windows
- types of remote sensing interactions with the earth surface features, Spectral reflectance of vegetation, Soil and water,

II Platform, Orbit and sensor

10 20

- Platform: Ground based, air-borne, space-borne,
- Orbit: Geostationary satellite and polar orbiting satellite, Sensor:
- Types of sensor and cameras, processes of sensor & its characteristics, Whiskbroom and Push broom cameras

III Techniques of interpretation

10 20

- Aerial photo interpretation, satellite image interpretation,
- Recognition elements: Tone, Color, Texture, Pattern, Shape, Size and associated features

Aerial photographyTypes, Geometry, Scale, Height and Process of Aerial Photograph, basic requirement of Aerial Photograph, planning & execution of photographic flight, aerial cameras, relief displacement, stereo vision, stereo model & stereoscope, parallax & parallax measurement

References books

Mandatory Reading

- 5. Campbell, J.B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing, 3rd ed., The Guilford Press. ISBN 1-57230-640-8.
- 6. Curran Paul, J. (2000) Principles of Remote Sensing UK: ELBS.
- 7. Joseph, George (2007) Fundamentals of Remote Sensing Universities Press India
- 8. Lillesand, T.M.; R.W. Kiefer, and J.W. Chipman (2007). Remote sensing and image interpretation, 5th ed., Wiley. ISBN 0-471-15227-7.
- 9. Sabins Floyd F Remote Sensing: Principles and Interpretation New York: WH Freeman and Company

Supplementary Reading

- 5. Moffitt, F. H. (2000). Photogrammetry. 3rd Ed, Harper & Row, NY.
- 6. Sabins Floyd F Remote Sensing: Principles and Interpretation New York: WH Freeman and Company
- 7. Wolf, P. R. (2004). Elements of Photgrammetry. McGraw-Hill, NY.
- 8. Zorn, H. C. (2006). Introductory Course in Photogrammetry. 6th Ed. ITC, Netherlands.

Online resources

- 7) https://www.nrsc.gov.in/
- 8) https://www.iirs.gov.in/
- 9) http://www.undp.org/popin/wdtrends/wdtrends.htm
- 10) https://www.isprs.org/proceedings/xxxiii/congress/part7/1609_XXXIII-part7.pdf
- 11) http://www.tric.u-tokai.ac.jp/ISPRScom8/TC8/TC8_CD/headline/JAXA_Special_Session%20-%206/JTS64_20100608144600.pdf
- 12) https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Role-of-Remote-Sensing-in-Disaster-Management-Nirupama-Simonovic/da84562b2057ca5866d933d47ee8815a06f0229c

Course Title: ADVANCED GEOSTATISTICS

Course code: PGDP-GIS-DSC-403

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 3. The course is designed to process geospatial data and use of statistics in the field of GIS.
- 4. The course focuses on the development of the skills using statistical techniques in understanding, organizing, interpolation, analyzing and interpretation of geostatistical data and to develop the firm foundation to apply it in various fields.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

- **CLO9:** After completion of the course students will understand various types of datasets and applying different statistical techniques to different data sets.
- **CLO10:** This will systematically access, analyze and evaluate information and ideas from multiple sources in order to identify underlying assumptions, and formulate conclusions. The course will enhance skills like solving quantitative problems and statistical queries.
- **CLO11:** Develop an tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach.
- **CLO12:** Workplace competencies are strengthened as students apply the analytical and evaluative tools to GIS mapping and apps

Course content

	Topics		Hours	
Module			P	
		30	60	
I	Introduction to Statistics	10	20	
	 Statistical and Graphical foundation, data classification 			
	 Univariate (Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of Dispersion) 			
	 Moments (Skewness, Kurtosis) 			
II	Bivariate and Matrices	10	20	
	 Co-relation Methods (Co-relation Methods) 			
	 Regressions (Linear, Exponential, Power) 			
	• Matrices (Types, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Simultaneous			
	Equation with algebra and elimination Method, Co-factor Method,			
III	Geostatistical uncertainty, probability and Multivariate	10	20	
	 Probability 			
	Multiple Regression			
	Multiple Co-relation			

Reference Books: Compulsory

Principle Component Analysis.

- 4. Simon W. Houlding, (2000) Practical Geostatistics: Modeling and Spatial Analysis, Springer, Berlin
- **5.** Ravi Sethi (2000). Programming Languages: Concepts and Constructs, 2nd ed., Addison-Wesley.
- **6.** James S. McKeown (2010), Programming in Visual Basic 2010: The Very Beginner's Guide
- 7. Richard Mansfield (2003), Visual Basic .NET All in One Desk Reference for Dummies **Supplementary Reading**
 - 6. Ricardo A. Olea (2000) Geostatistics for Engineers and Earth Scientist, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston
 - 7. Richard Webstar and Margaret A. Oliver: Geostatistics for Environmental Scientists, Statistics in Practice (2nd ed) J. Wiley
 - 8. Ott, T. and Swiaczny, F. (2001). Time-integrative GIS. Management and analysis of spatio-temporal data. Berlin / Heidelberg / New York: Springer.
 - 9. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003). Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
 - 10. Roy, P.S. (2006). Geoinformatics for Tropical Ecosystems Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehradun

Web references

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan_links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO_Agr_Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus_campus_nrscrc/rrsc_east?language_content_entity=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Course Title: ADVANCED DIGITAL CARTOGRAPHY

Course code: PGDP-GIS-DSC-404

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 3. The course gives emphasis on the art, science, and technologies of cartography and Photogrammetry.
- 4. It develops the user's ability to understand how maps are created traditionally and digitally. Representation and communicate spatial phenomena and their relationships through photogrammetric perspective which emphasis on skills like making of map, map reading signs and symbols etc..

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

CLO5: Students will understand different types of projections and datum used in various locations. Proficiency and conceptual understanding in using Manual and computer techniques to carry out thematic maps and special purpose maps.

CLO6: Remote sensing, image processing and analysis through a series of laboratory exercises and report

CLO7: Be able to demonstrate proficiency in quantitative reasoning and analytical skills

CLO8: Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in cartography with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.

Course content

Module Topics T P
30 60
I Introduction to Cartography 10 20

- Basics of Map
- Fundamentals of direction, scale, types, sources
- Elementary geodesy- Datum and Projection
- Projection coordinates
- WGS 84

II Thematic Cartography Characteristics of geographical phenomena 10 20

- Principles of colour perception
- Colour scheme for Univariate choropleth and Isorithmic maps, proportional symbol mapping
- Interpolation methods for smooth continuous phenomena symbolizing smooth continuous phenomena. Dot and asymmetric mapping

III Geographic representation

10 20

• Map and mapping, map design, symbolization, conventional signs

- map layout, map referencing and indexing, scale of maps and map contents
- Field work techniques, socio economic survey and attribute data.

Reference Books:

Mandatory Reading

- 4. ESRI. 2004. ESRI Cartography: Capabilities and Trends. Redlands, CA. White Paper
- **5.** Ravi Sethi (2000). Programming Languages: Concepts and Constructs, 2nd ed., Addison-Wesley.
- **6.** James S. McKeown (2010), Programming in Visual Basic 2010: The Very Beginner's Guide
- 7. Richard Mansfield (2003), Visual Basic .NET All in One Desk Reference for Dummies

Supplementary Reading

- 8. Kraak, Menno-Jan and Allan Brown (2001): Web Cartography Developments and prospects, Taylor & Francis, New York, ISBN 0-7604-0869-X.
- 9. MacEachren, A.M. (2005). Some Truth with Maps: A Primer on Symbolization & Design. University Park: The Pennsylvania State University. ISBN.
- 10. Monmonier, Mark (2004). How to Lie with Maps. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. ISBN 0-226-53421-9.
- 11. Monmonier, Mark (2004). Mapping It Out. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. ISBN.
- 12. Pickles, John (2003). A History of Spaces: Cartographic Reason, Mapping, and the Geo-Coded World. Taylor & Francis. ISBN 0-415-14497-3
- 13. Sircar, D.C.C. (January 2000). Studies in the Geography of Ancient and Medieval India. Motilal Banarsidass Publishers. ISBN 8120806905.
- 14. Slocum, T. (2003). Thematic Cartography and Geographic Visualization. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall. ISBN 0-130-35123-7. Wilford, John Noble (2000). The Mapmakers. Vintage Books. ISBN 0-375-70850-2.

Online resources

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan_links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO_Agr_Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus campus nrscrc/rrsc east?language content e

ntity=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Course Title: PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER AND PROGRAMMING

Course code: PGDP-GIS-DSE-401

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 3. The course will explore the Application of computer in the field of GIS, DBMS and programming for GIS customization.
- 4. The main focus is on introduction to computers-DBMS, basics of programming languages.

Course Learning Outcome.

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

- **CLO5:** Students will demonstrate proficiency and conceptual understanding in data creation and storage, languages or manuscripts techniques to carry out geographical data for developing and designing application and use of Programming in GIS.
- **CLO6:** To be able use these skills to identify and analyzed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in gis industry and research institute.
- **CLO7:** Develop an tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach.
- **CLO8:** Workplace competencies are strengthened as students apply the analytical and evaluative tools to geospatial mapping and apps

Course content

	Topics		Hours	
Module			P	
		30	60	
I	Introduction to Computers	10	20	
	 Hardware and Software, System requirement, configuration and operating systems and Computer Applications Algorithms and Programming in Computers MS ACCESS and applications 			
II	 Introduction to simple programming in C Developing programming techniques and solutions for spatial algorithms and problem-solving using VB Getting started with HTML, flash 	10	20	
III	Introduction to Python	10	20	
Reference	ce Books:			
Mandato	orv Reading			

Mandatory Reading

- 4. Benjamin C. Pierce (2002). Types and Programming Languages, The MIT Press.
- 5. Bruce J. MacLennan (2000). Principles of Programming Languages: Design, Evaluation, and Implementation, Oxford University Press.

- **6.** Ravi Sethi (2000). Programming Languages: Concepts and Constructs, 2nd ed., Addison-Wesley.
- 7. James S. McKeown (2010), Programming in Visual Basic 2010: The Very Beginner's Guide
- **8.** Richard Mansfield (2003), Visual Basic .NET All in One Desk Reference for Dummies **Supplementary Reading**
 - **9.** Daniel P. Friedman and Mitchell Wand (2001). Christopher Thomas Haynes: Essentials of Programming Languages, The MIT Press.
 - **10.** David Gelernter and Suresh Jagannathan (2005). Programming Linguistics, The MIT Press.
 - **11.** Goldschlager, L. (2000). A Lister Computer Science a modern Introduction Prentice Hall.
 - **12.** John C. Mitchell (2002). Concepts in Programming Languages, Cambridge University Press.
 - **13.** Michael L. Scott (2005). Programming Language Pragmatics, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers.
 - **14.** Ravi Sethi (2000). Programming Languages: Concepts and Constructs, 2nd ed., Addison-Wesley.
 - **15.** James S. McKeown (2010), Programming in Visual Basic 2010: The Very Beginner's Guide
- **16.** Richard Mansfield (2003), Visual Basic .NET All in One Desk Reference for Dummies **Online resources**

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vvom/index.isp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan_links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO Agr Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus_campus_nrscrc/rrsc_east?language_content_entity=en

https://www.iirs.gov

Course Title: Applications of GIS Techniques in Entrepreneurship

Course code: PGDP-GIS-DSE-402

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective -

- 7. The course focuses on the fundamentals concept Map Objects, and techniques of VBA
- 8. Introducing the Visual Basic code, Elements, processing and analysis of Arc object beyond VBA.

Course Learning Outcome:

After completion of this course, students will be able to:

- CLO13: Students will demonstrate proficiency and conceptual understanding in using software and automated techniques to carry out thematic maps and analysis through a series of laboratory exercises and creation of reports.
- CLO14: Personal effectiveness and workplace competencies are practiced through engagement in discussion boards, following course guidelines, and interactions with the instructor and other students in the class
- CLO15: To be able use these skills to identify and analyzed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in geospatial industry and research institute
- CLO16: Develop a tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach

Course content

36 11	Topics		Hours	
Module			P 60	
I	Introduction to MapObjects, Introduction to VBA and Visual studio 200#, Getting Started with ArcObjects, Visual Basic code: How, where, and when?	10	20	
II	Using variables, Programming with class, COM,OMD, Maps and layers, Data access and creation, Geometry and Geoprocessing	10	20	
III	Working with subsets and selections, Symbolizing elements and layers, Working with layout elements, Data management, ArcObjects beyond VBA	10	20	

Reference book

Mandatory Reading

- 4. Burrough, P.A. and McDonnell, R.A. (1998) Principles of geographical information systems. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 327 pp.
- 5. Campbell, J.B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing, 3rd ed., The Guilford Press. ISBN 1-57230-640-8.
- 6. Chang, K. (2007) Introduction to Geographic Information System, 4th Edition. McGraw Hill.

Supplementary Reading

- 9. Curran Paul J Principles of Remote Sensing UK: ELBS,
- 10. Elangovan,K (2006) GIS: Fundamentals, Applications and Implementations. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi"208 pp.
- 11. Heywood, I., Cornelius, S., and Carver, S. (2006) An Introduction to Geographical Information Systems. Prentice Hall. 3rd edition.
- 12. Jensen, J.R. (2000). *Remote sensing of the environment: an Earth resource perspective*. Prentice Hall. ISBN 0-13-609733-1.
- 13. Joseph, GeorgeFundamentals of Remote Sensing Universities Press India
- 14. Lillesand, T.M.; R.W. Kiefer, and J.W. Chipman (2003). Remote sensing and image interpretation, 5th ed., Wiley. ISBN 0-471-15227-7.
- 15. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003) Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 16. Wise, S. (2002) GIS Basics. London: Taylor & Francis.

Online resources

- 7. https://www.nrsc.gov.in/
- 8. https://www.iirs.gov.in/
- 9. http://www.undp.org/popin/wdtrends/wdtrends.htm
- 10. https://www.isprs.org/proceedings/xxxiii/congress/part7/1609_XXXIII-part7.pdf
- 11. http://www.tric.u-tokai.ac.jp/ISPRScom8/TC8/TC8 CD/headline/JAXA_Special_Session%20-%206/JTS64 20100608144600.pdf
- 12. https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Role-of-Remote-Sensing-in-Disaster-Management-Nirupama-Simonovic/da84562b2057ca5866d933d47ee8815a06f0229c

Annexure E POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA GEOINFORMATICS SEMESTER II

Course Title: SPATIAL ANALYSIS AND MODELING

Course code: PGDP-GIS-DSC-405

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 3. The course focuses on fundamental aspects of spatial data modeling specifically on the aspect of two dimensional and three-dimensional (3D) modeling, structuring of raster and vector analysis and its types.
- 4. It also looks into integration of non-spatial data and its application.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

Student will able to apply spatial tool and techniques in spatial datasets for carry CLO5: out Surface and 3d analysis.

Students will demonstrate proficiency and conceptual understanding spatial CLO6: model making process.

Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management

Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in CLO8: Geoinformatics with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.

Course content

Hours Module **Topics** P 30 60 I 10 20

Introduction to analysis.

Significance of spatial analysis, overview of tools for analysis

Spatial analysis of Vector Base

• Overlay operations: point in polygon, line polygon, polygon in polygon, Single layer operations, features identification, extraction, classification and manipulation, Multilayer operations: union, Intersection, difference

Spatial analysis of raster base

• Map algebra, grid based operations, local, focal, zonal and global functions, cost surface analysis, optimal path and proximity search.

II **Analysis** 10 20

- Network Analysis- Concept of network analysis, Types of network analysis, Evaluation of network complexity using Alpha, Gama indices, Network data model
- Point pattern- Method for evaluating point patterns, Clustered and random distribution

• Surface analysis- Interpolation method, DEM, TIN, variance filter, slope and aspect, relief and hill shading

III Spatial modeling

10 20

• Role of spatial model, explanative, predictive and normative models, handling complex spatial query, case studies.

Reference Books:

Mandatory Reading

- 4. Alias A. Rahman and Morakot Pilouk (2008)Spatial Data Modeling for 3D GIS, Springer New York
- 5. Longley, P.A., Goodchild, M.F., Maguire, D.J. and Rhind, D.W. (2005). Geographic Information Systems and Science. Chichester: Wiley. 2nd edition.
- 6. Ott, T. and Swiaczny, F. (2001). Time-integrative GIS. Management and analysis of spatio-temporal data. Berlin / Heidelberg / New York: Springer.
- 7. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003). Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.

Supplementary Reading

- 9. Ott, T. and Swiaczny, F. (2001). Time-integrative GIS. Management and analysis of spatio-temporal data. Berlin / Heidelberg / New York: Springer.
- 10. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003). Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 11. M Goodrich (2000). Data Structures and Algorithms in Java, 2nd Edition Wiley.
- 12. Malczewski, J. (2004). GIS and Multi-criteria Decision Analysis. New York: John Wiley and Sons
- 13. GIS and Multi-criteria Analysis by Makrewski Jacek, USA, 2002.
- 14. Principals of GIS by Burrough P.A. MacDonneli R.A. published by Oxford University Press, 2000.
- 15. Geographical Information Science, vol. I by Roy P.S. Published by IIRS, 2000.
- 16. Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd Edition by Demers M.N. published by John Wiley & Sons 2000

Online resources

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vvom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO_Agr_Objective

Course Title: ADVANCED REMOTE SENSING AND GIS

Course code: PGDP-GIS-DSC-406

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 3. The course will provide latest state of art in remote sensing and GIS technology.
- 4. It will provide an opportModuley to understand and work with latest developments remote sensing data base and GIS technology.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

CLO5: Students will be able to apply mathematical relationships (at a pre-calculus level) describing fundamental physical, geometric, and computational principles relevant to remote sensing and GIS.

CLO6: They will create Remote sensing application

CLO7: Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management

CLO8: Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in Geoinformatics with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.

Цолж

Course content

	Topics		Hours		
Module			P		
		30	60		
I	Advanced Remote Sensing	10	20		
	Microwave Remote Sensing				
	Thermal Remote Sensing				
	Hyper spectral Remote Sensing				
	• LiDAR & Drone				
II	Advancement in GIS	10	20		
	 Participatory GIS and Mobile GIS 				
	 WebGIS (ArcIMS, MapServer, Geomedia, MapGuide 				
	 GIS servers, Intermediate software and Distributed GIS systems 				
III	Multi-criteria decision making analysis –	10	20		
	• Ranking				
	• Rating				
	Pair wise comparison				
	Fuzzy logic				

Reference Books: Mandatory Reading

- 4. Asrar Ghassem (2004) Theory and applications of optical remote sensing New York: John Wiley and Sons.
- 5. Lillesand, T.M.; R.W. Kiefer, and J.W. Chipman (2003). Remote sensing and image interpretation, 5th ed., Wiley. ISBN 0-471-15227-7.
- 6. Malczewski, J. (2000). GIS and Multicriteria Decision Analysis. New York: John Wiley and Sons

Supplementary Reading

- 7. Mitchel, Tyler (2005): WebMapping Illustrated, O'Reilly, Sebastopol, 350 pages, ISBN 0-569-00865-1. This book discusses various Open Source WebMapping projects and provides hints and tricks as well as examples.
- 8. Ott, T. and Swiaczny, F. (2001) Time-integrative GIS. Management and analysis of spatio-temporal data, Berlin / Heidelberg / New York: Springer.
- 9. Peterson, Michael P. (ed.) (2003): Maps and the Internet, Elsevier, ISBN 0-08-044201-3.
- 10. Skolnik, Merrill I. (2001). Introduction to Radar Systems, McGraw-Hill (1st ed., 1962; 2nd ed., 1980; 3rd ed.), ISBN 0-07-066572-9.
- 11. Thurston, J., Poiker, T.K. and J. Patrick Moore. (2003) Integrated Geospatial Technologies: A Guide to GPS, GIS, and Data Logging. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley.
- 12. Worboys, Michael, and Matt Duckham. (2004) GIS: a computing perspective. Boca Raton: CRC Press.

Online resources

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO_Agr_Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus_campus_nrscrc/rrsc_east?language_content_enti

tv=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Course Title: DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING

Course code: PGDP-GIS-DSC-407

Credits: 4 Marks: 100

Duration 90 hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 3. This course will introduce fundamental technologies of digital image processing i.e. compression, information extraction and analysis.
- 4. Students will also gain understanding of algorithm, analytical tools, and practical implementations of various digital image applications.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

- **CLO5:** Students will demonstrate proficiency and conceptual understanding in using software or manual techniques which will prove how digital technology has come over traditional technology to carry out remote sensing image processing and analysis through a series of laboratory exercises and reports
- **CLO6:** Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in DIP with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.
- **CLO7:** Workplace competencies are strengthened as students apply the analytical and evaluative tools to GIS mapping and apps

Hours

CLO8: Be able to demonstrate proficiency in quantitative reasoning and analytical skills

Course content

3.6 1.1	Topics		110015	
Module			P	
		30	60	
I	Introduction to Digital Image Processing	10	20	
	 Visual perception, Image sensing and acquisition, 			
	 Digital Data Formats Image sampling and Quantization 			
	Basic relationship between pixels.			
	• Development, scope and fundamental steps involved in Digital Image			
	Processing, components of Image Processing			
II	Image Rectification	10	20	
	Radiometric and Atmospheric Correction			
	• Geometric Correction, Ortho-rectification, calibration and			
	rectification of photo and images,			
	• Image enhancement in spatial domain and frequency domain,			
	Filtering, Fourier Transform, Noise removal			
III	Multispectral Image Processing	10	20	
	• Colour Image processing, slicing, Image compression, dilation,			

- Segmentation, Spectral rationing, density slicing and image fusion
- Object recognition, classification, object recognition, feature extraction, accuracy, assessment, change detection Accuracy Assessment and integration with GIS

Reference Books:

Mandatory Reading

- 4. Burger, Wilhelm; Mark J. Burge (2007). Digital Image Processing: An Algorithmic Approach Using Java. Springer. ISBN 1846283795.
- 5. Campbell, J.B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing, 3rd ed., The Guilford Press. ISBN 1-57230-640-8.
- 6. Damen MCJ, Sicco Smith G and Kerstappen(Ed) (2000). Remote Sensing for Resources Development and Environmental Management 3rd.volume Set Netherlands: Balkema

Supplementary Reading

- 9. Damen MCJ, Sicco Smith G and Kerstappen(Ed) (2000). Remote Sensing for Resources Development and Environmental Management 3rd.volume Set Netherlands: Balkema
- 10. Gonzalez, Rafael C.; Richard E. Woods (2005). Digital Image Processing. ISBN 0-201-50803-6.
- 11. Jensen John R (2007). Introductory Digital Image processing: Remote Sensing Perspective New Jersey: Prentice Hall
- 12. Joseph, George (2007). Fundamentals of Remote Sensing Universities Press India
- 13. Lillesand, T.M.; R.W. Kiefer, and J.W. Chipman (2007). Remote sensing and image interpretation, 5th ed., Wiley. ISBN 0-471-15227-7.
- 14. Pratt, William K. (2003). Digital Image Processing. ISBN 0-471-01888-0.
- 15. Romeny, Bart M. (2003). Front-End Vision and Multi-Scale Image Analysis. ISBN1-4020-1507-0.
- 16. Umbaugh, Scott E (2005). Computer Imaging: Digital Image Analysis and Processing. ISBN 0-84-932919-1

Web reference

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan_links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO Agr Objective

Course Title: GIS for Natural Resource Management

Course Code: PGDP-GIS-DSC-408

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration 90 hours Prerequisite course: NIL

Course objective

2. The course is aimed to introduce the concept of land, water and coastal management. Taxation and to learn how GIS can be applied in resource management sector.

Course Learning Outcome: After successfully completion of the course, students will be able to

CLO5: Understanding importance of nature resources and its categorizes

CLO6: To be able use these skills to identify and analyzed real world problem and preparing them for a successful career in geospatial industry and research institute

CLO7: Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in Geoinformatics with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.

CLO8: Develop a tendency towards research through the compulsory internship in industry /research/ academic institutes which promote and inculcate professional ethics and code of practice among students, enabling them to work in a team with multidisciplinary approach.

Course content

Module	Topics	Credits	
		${f T}$	P
		30	60
I	 Spatial approach in forest resource Management 	10	20
	• Cadastral Mapping, Land Registration Workflow,		
	Parcel management, Land Parcel Data Model, data capture, data management and processing		
II		10	20
	• Land Capability Mapping and Limitations, Public		
	Access, Land classifications, Land use planning,		
	Taxation		
III	• Water Resources- Watershed Management, Flood	10	20
	management and Damage Assessment, Zone		
	Mapping, Groundwater recharge mapping, Water		
	Quality, Watershed Erosion Modeling		
	• Coastal Zone management, Fisheries, Coral Reefs,		
	Navigation, data storage and access, analysis		

Reference Books:

Mandatory Reading

- 2. Michael G. Wing, Pete Bettinger (2008), Geographic Information Systems: Applications in Natural Resource Management, Oxford University Press, USA
- 3. Roger Tomlinson (2007), Thinking about GIS, ESRI Press
- 4. John G. Lyon (2002). GIS for Water Resource and Watershed Management, Taylor & Francis

Supplementary Reading

- 8. Ali S.A. Resources for Future Economic Growth, Vikas Publications House, New Delhi, 2004.
- 9. Ress J. Natural Resources, Allocation, Economics & Policy, Rout Ledge, London, 2000.
- 10. Turner R.K. Sustainable Environmental Management, Belhaven Press, London, 2006.
- 11. Nancy von Meyer (2004), GIS and Land Records, ESRI press
- 12. Laura Lang (2004), Managing Natural Resources with GIS, ESRI Press, ISBN 1-879102-53-6
- 13. Roger Tomlinson (2007), Thinking about GIS, ESRI Press
- 14. John G. Lyon (2002). GIS for Water Resource and Watershed Management, Taylor & Francis

Web reference

- 5. ISO TC 211 (2003) ISO TC 211 homepage. http://www.isotc211.org
- 6. OGC (2003) The Open Geospatial Consortium Homepage, http://www.opengeospatial.org
- 7. Open Geospatial Consortium Inc. http://www.opengeospatial.org/docs/02-058.pdf
- **8.** ISO/IEC DIS 14772, 1997, The Virtual Reality Modeling Language: (VRML 97), http://www.vrml.org/technicalinfo/specifications/vrml97/index.htm
- **9.** VRML-Streaming Working group, http://www.web3d.org/WorkingGroups/vrml-streams/

Semester - II

Course Title: Pilot Project, Field work and Tour

Course code: PGDP-GIS-DSE-403

Credits: 4
Marks: 100

Duration 90 hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 3. The course is designed to develop field and Survey techniques using different survey instruments and Interpretation of topo sheets and maps.
- 4. This includes field techniques and importance of field survey in GIS.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

CLO5: Students will describe a survey method and different instruments and it's assembled and summarizes relevant survey for relevant work which will skill development in using different instruments.

CLO6: Report writing and Interpretation of Maps will focus on writing skills.

CLO7: Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management

CLO8: Acquire of fundamental and advanced knowledge of the different aspect in Geoinformatics with the means ability to specialize in a specific field.

Course content

Module	Topics	Credits L 30	P 60
	Introduction to Field Survey Importance of field instrument survey - scope and	10	20
I	purpose, principles and application of selected survey instruments.		
	Village Survey and Report writing	10	20
	Fundamentals of Village survey, prerequisites of		
II	village survey, preparation of questionnaires, data		
	entry, basic analysis in Microsoft excel		
	Interpretation of surveyed maps and Report writing.		
	Pilot project	10	20
	Site suitability		
III	Hot spot analysis		
111	Disaster management		
	Institute visit		
	NIO.NCPOR.NRSC.IIRS.RRSC		

Reference book Mandatory Reading

- 1. Clendening, J. Principles and use of Surveying Instruments. 2nd edition, Blockie. A 2000.
- **2.** Singh & Karanjta Map work and Practical Geography Central Book Dept Allahabad 2009.
- **3.** Singh, R.L.andDutt, P.K. Elements of Practical Geography, Students Friends, Allahabad.2003.

Supplementary Reading

- **8.** Hotine, Major M. The re-triangulation of Great Britain. Empire survey review 2005.
- **9.** Mitra,R.P. and Ramesh A: Fundamentals of Cartography Revised Edition, Concept Publication, New Delhi.
- **10.** Monkhouse Maps and diagrams Methuen 2004.
- **11.** Negi, Balbir Singh. Practical Geography Third revised Ed. Kedar Nath and Ram Nath, Meerut &Delhi, 2006.
- 12. Sandover, J.A. Plane Surveying. Arnold 2007.
- **13.** Singh & Karanjta Map work and Practical Geography Central Book Dept Allahabad 2009.
- **14.** Singh, R.L.andDutt, P.K. Elements of Practical Geography, Students Friends, Allahabad.2003.

Web reference

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan_links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO_Agr_Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus campus nrscrc/rrsc ?language content entity=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Semester - II

Course Title: PROGRAMING & CUSTOMIZATION

Course code: PGDP-GIS-DSE-404

Credits: 4
Marks: 100

Duration 90 hours

Prerequisite courses: NIL

Course objective

- 3. The course is designed to develop programming skills using a spatial data to automate the analysis process.
- 4. This includes the programming workflow in spatial domain, python for application and various scripting languages.

Course Learning Outcome

After successful completion of a course in student will be able

CLO9: Student will develop new tools and software also customizes open source software.

CLO10: They design and built web base platform for geospatial database.

CLO11: Be able to demonstrate proficiency in quantitative reasoning and analytical skills

CLO12: Be equipped with practical skills and the ability to apply their theoretical concept to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data and thus develop proficiency in lab management

Course content

		Hours		
Modul	e Topics	T	P	
		30	60	
I	Using raster data Generating cell size obtaining with width and height of raster Counting raster band and swapping raster bands querying ,creating ,raster based analysis	10	20	
II	Dynamic maps Map canvas, map Modules, iterating over layers, graduated layer symbol renderer, map, book mark SVG for layer symbol, map layer transparency, mouse coordinate tracking tool, composing static map analysis data using algorithm	10	20	
III	Introduction to Google Earth Engine	10	20	

Reference books:

Mandatory Reading

- 4 Kang-Tsung Chang, Programming ArcObjects with VBA: a task-oriented approach, 2, illustrated, CRC Press, 2007, ISBN 0849392837, 9780849392832
- 5 Robert Burke (2003) ,Getting to know ArcObjects, programming ArcGIS with VBA,Esri Pr,ISBN-10: 158960018X,ISBN-13: 9781589600186
- 6 Rick Leinecker, Vanessa L. Williams, Visual Studio 2008 All-In-One Desk ,For Dummies 2008, ISBN 470191082, 9780470191088

Supplementary Reading

- 8. Rick Leinecker, Vanessa L. Williams, Visual Studio 2008 All-In-One Desk ,For Dummies 2008, ISBN 0470191082, 9780470191088
- 9. Bruce Ralston, Developing GIS Solutions With MapObjects and Visual Basic, OnWord Press; 1 edition (October 31, 2001), ISBN-10: 0766854388, ISBN-13: 978-766854383
- 10. Swaroop CH, A Byte of Python
- 11. John Walkenbach, Excel VBA Programming or Dummies
- 12. John Zelle (2010), Python Programming
- 13. Michael Dawson (2010), Python Programming for the Absolute Beginner, 3rd Edition
- 14. Zhi Jun Lio, David Percy, Larry V Stanislawski. GIS Programming: Concepts and Applications

Web References

https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/https://elearning.iirs.gov.in/

https://www.esri.com/en-us/home

https://www.intergraph.com/

https://www.sac.gov.in/Vyom/index.jsp

https://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/bhuvan_links.php

https://glovis.usgs.gov/

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/EO Agr Objective

https://www.nrsc.gov.in/aboutus_campus_nrscrc/rrsc_east?language_content_entity

=en

https://www.iirs.gov.in/

Annexure F COURSE STRUCTURE

SYLLABUS FOR THREE/FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE HONOURS PROGRAMME IN B.Sc. (MINOR) GEOGRAPHY

(Implemented from the Academic Year 2023-2024 onwards)

SEM ESTE R	COURSE CODE	TITLE OF THE COURSE	NOMENC LATURE/ TYPE OF COURSE	CREDI TS
I	UG-GEG- DSC(M)-101	Fundamentals of Physical Geography	DSC	4
	UG-GEG-SEC- 101	Basic of Geographical Information System (GIS)	SEC	3
II	UG-GEG- DSC(M)-102	Concepts in Geomorphology	DSC	4
	UG-GEG- SEC-102	Remote Sensing and Environment	SEC	3
III	UG-GEG- DSC(M)-201	Dynamics of Atmospheric science	DSC	4
	UG-GEG-SEC- 201	Application of Remote in Natural Resource Management	SEC	3
IV	UG-GEG- DSC(M)-202	Ocean and Coastal Studies	DSC	4
V	UG-GEG- DSC(M)-301	Terrestrial Ecological Studies	DSC	4
VI	UG-GEG- DSC(M)-302	Statistical Applications	DSC	4
VII	UG-GEG- DSC(M)-401	Geography of Soil	DSC	4
VIII	UG-GEG- DSC(M)-401	Field Survey and Field Techniques	DSC	4

Annexure F SYLLABUS FOR THREE/FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE HONOURS PROGRAMME IN B.Sc. (MINOR) GEOGRAPHY

(Implemented from the Academic Year 2023-2024 onwards)

SEMESTE	MAJOR	MINOR/	MULTIDI	VALUE	ABILITY	SKILL
R	CORE	VOCATIONAL	SCIPLINA	ADDED	ENHANCEM	ENHANCEMENT
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	RY	COURS	ENT	COURSE
			COURSE	ES	COURSE	(SEC)
			(MDC)	(VAC)	(AEC)	
I		UG-GEG-DSC(M)-				UG-GEG-SEC-
		101: Fundamentals				101:
		of Physical				Basic of
		Geography				Geographical
						Information
						System (GIS)
II		UG-GEG-DSC(M)-				UG-GEG-SEC-
		102: Concepts in				102
		Geomorphology				: Remote Sensing
		Geomorphology				and Environment
III		UG-GEG-DSC(M)-				UG-GEG-SEC-
		201:				201
		Dynamics of				: Application of
		Atmospheric				Remote in Natural
		science				Resource
						Management
IV		UG-GEG-DSC(M)-				
		202:				
		Ocean and Coastal				
		Studies				

V		UG-GEG-DSC(M)-				
		301: Terrestrial				
		Ecological Studies				
VI		HC CEC DCC(M)				
VI		UG-GEG-DSC(M)- 302: Statistical				
		Applications				
		Applications				
VII		UG-GEG-DSC(M)-				
		401:				
		Geography of Soil				
		6 T 7				

Department of Geography, Parvatibai Chowgule College of Arts and Science (Autonomous), Goa

VIII	UG-GEG-DSC(M)-		
	401:		
	Field Survey and		
	Field Techniques		
	1		

BSC GEOGRAPHY MINOR

SEMESTER I

MINOR COURSE SEMESTER I

Course Title: Fundamentals of Physical Geography (Theory)

Course Code: UG-GEG-DSC(M)-101

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Modules

Duration: 45 hours

Course Objectives:

- 3. The course aims to introduce fundamental concepts of physical geography.
- 4. The course focuses of various spheres of the earth and their related concepts.

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CLO1:Understand fundamentals of systems of physical Geography.

CLO2:Understand Basic concepts of solar system and evolution of earth

CLO3:Understand the various processes of Earth movement and soil formation

CLO4:Interpret data related to physical geography.

Topic

	_			
I	General information about the Earth	•	Evolution of Earth and Solar system Geometry of planet Earth: Shape, size, radius, circumference etc. Theories of origin of the Earth- Tetrahedral and	(15 hours)
			Big bang.	
		•	Geological time scale	
II	Earth	•	Weathering and erosion	(15 hours)
	Movements	•	Mass movement	
		•	Types of rocks and rock cycle	
III	Soil genesis	•	Pedogenesis of soil	(15 hours)
		•	Structure of Soil	
		•	Types of soil	
		•	Soil profile and horizons	

Course Content

References:

- 1. Bloom, Arthur L., 2008: Geomorphology A Systematic Analysis of Late Cenozoic Landforms, Prentice Hall, Engle Wood Cliff, New Jersey.
- 2. Dayal, P. (2nd edition) 2006: A Textbook of Geomorphology, Shukla Book Depot, Patna
- 3. Strahler, A.N., 2005: Physical Geography, 3rd Ed., Wiley Publications
- 4. Singh, S. 2005: Physical Geography, Prayag Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad
- 5. Sharma, V.K., 2006: Geomorphology, Earth Surface, Process and forms, Tata McGraw Hill, New York

Supplementary:

- 11. Ahmed, E., 2005: Geomorphology, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 12. Chorley, Richard J., 2002: Spatial Analysis in Geomorphology, Harper and Row Publishers, New York, London.
- 13. Sharma, H.S. (ed), 2002: Perspective in Geomorphology, Vol. I & IV, Concept, New Delhi.

- 14. Sharma, V.K., 2006: Geomorphology, Earth Surface Processes and Forms, Tata Mc. Graw Hill, New Delhi.
- 15. Sparks, B.W., 2000: Geomorphology, Longman, London, 2nd edition.
- 16. Thornbury, W.D., 1969: Principles of Geomorphology, 2nd Ed., Wiley International Edition, Wiley Eastern Reprint, 2004
- 17. Wooldridge, S.W. and Morgan, R.S., 2008: The Physical Basis of Geography, Longman (First published in 1937)
- 18. Worcestor, P.G., 2005: A Textbook of Geomorphology, Van Nostrand, 2nd Ed., East West Edition, New Delhi.

Web-based:

- 1. https://www.space.com/16080-solar-system-planets.html
- 2. https://www.britannica.com/science/solar-system
- 3. https://www.nationalgeographic.org/encyclopedia/rock-cycle/
- 4. http://www.geo.hunter.cuny.edu/~fbuon/GEOL_231/Lectures/Weathering%20and%20M ass%20Wasting%20Part%202.pdf
- 5. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agricultural-and-biological-sciences/soil-formation

Course Title: Fundamentals of Physical Geography (Practical)

Course Code: UG-GEG-DSC(M)-101

Marks: 25 Credits: 01

Duration: 30 HOURS

Module Title

1. Scales & measurements

(30 hours)

- 2. Grid systems -Latitude & longitude
- 3. Map coordinate
- 4. UTM Time calculation
- 5. Identification of rocks
- 6. Observation of weathering processes on field
- 7. Identification of soil horizons on field
- 8. Field work and report preparation

References:

Mandatory:

- 5. Chorley, Richard. J. (ed.), 2009: Water, Earth and Man, Methuen & Co., London
- 6. King, C.A.M., 2006: Techniques in Geomorphology, Edward Arnold, London
- 7. Monkhouse, F.J. and Wilkinson, H.R., 2009: Maps and Diagrams, B.I. Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
- 8. Singh, R.L. and Singh Rana P.B., 2008, Elements of Practical Geography, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi

Supplementary:

- 5. Goudie, Andrew, et al. (eds), 2001: Geomorphological Technique, George Allen & Unwin, London
- 6. Leopold, L.B, Wolman, M.G. and Miller, J.P., 2004: Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology, Freeman, San Francisco
- 7. Misra, R.P. and Ramesh, A., 2009: Fundamentals of Cartography, Concept Publishing Co., New Delhi

Web-based:

- 1. https://www.techtarget.com/whatis/definition/latitude-and-longitude
- 2. <a href="https://geo.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Ancillary_Materials/Laboratory/Book%3A_Laboratory_Manual_For_Introductory_Geology_(Deline%2C_Harris_and_Tefend)/03%3A_Topographic_Maps/3.6%3A_Drawing_Contour_Lines_and_Topographic_Profiles
- 3. https://www.vedantu.com/biology/soil-profile
- 4. https://passel2.unl.edu/view/lesson/edd25385ca3d/1

Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)

Course Title: Basics of Geographical Information System (GIS)

Course Code: UG-GEG-SEC-101

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Duration: 45 hours

Prerequisite Courses: Students must carry personal laptops.

Course Objectives:

1. To introduce basic concepts, tools and techniques of GIS,GPS and its integration with Remote Sensing.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CLO1 Understand the basic concept of GIS

CLO2 Apply various tools and data sets used in application of GIS and GPS in different science disciplines.

CLO3 Analyses and monitor various earth based phenomena using GIS

CLO4 Design and create projects using GIS, GPS and remotely sensed data.

Module Title No. of hours

I **Geographic Information Systems**: Nature, emergence of GIS as a (15 hours) spatial tool, components of GIS. Spatial Referencing and positioning

Vector Systems: Object Representation, Geometry

Raster Systems: Databases, GIS Systems,

Hands on training:

- 1. Spatial referencing, projecting Raster & Vectors
- 2. Digitization, Editing, Buffering& clipping
- 3. Overlay function: raster overly, vector overlay
- II **Spatial data Analysis:,** database management, data input and editing, data analysis, analytical modeling in GIS, Spatial data modeling (15 hours)
 - 1. Network analysis
 - 2. View shade and Watershed analysis
 - 3. Spatial Interpolation
- III **Positioning Systems**: The Global Positioning System (GPS): GPS
 Signals, Differential GPS, GSM Mobile phone location
 Hands on training:
 - 1. Mapping qualitative data
 - 2. Mapping quantitative data
 - 3. Mapping terrain elevation

References:

Mandatory:

- Geoffery J. Meaden and José Aguilar-Manjarrez (ed), 2013: Advances in geographic information systems and remote sensing for fisheries and aquaculture. Food And Agriculture Organization Of The United Nations Rome
- 2. Gottfried Konecny (2014) Geoinformation Remote Sensing, Photogrammetry, and Geographic Information Systems Second edition . CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group
- 3. Ian Heywood, Sarah Cornelius and Steve Carver (2011): An Introduction to Geographical Information Systems (4th Ed). Pearson Education Limited. England
- 4. Kang-tsung Chang (2019): Introduction To Geographic Information Systems. McGraw-Hill Education. USA
- 5. M. Anji Reddy (2008), Textbook of Remote Sensing and Geographical Information Systems Third Edition. BS Publications, Hyderabad, India
- **6.** Michael Kennedy (2012) Introducing Geographic Information Systems with ArcGISA Workbook Approach to Learning GIS. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, New Jersey.
- 7. Otto Huisman& Rolf A de By (ed) 2009: Principles of Geographic Information System, An introductory Textbook. The International Institute for Geo-information Science and Earth Observation (ITC), The Netherlands.

Supplementary

- 1. Margarita N. FavorskayaLakhmi C. Jain (2017) Handbook on Advances in Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems Paradigms and Applications in Forest Landscape Modeling. Springer International Publishing AG
- 2. Paul A. Longley Michael F. Goodchild David J. Maguire David W. Rhind (2004): Geographical Information Systems and Science (2nd Ed). John Wiley & Sons, Ltd
- 3. Paul Bolstad (2016) GIS Fundamentals A First Text on Geographic Information Systems Fifth Edition. Eider Press White Bear Lake, Minnesota.

Web based

- 1. https://mgimond.github.io/Spatial/introGIS.html
- 2. https://eos.com/blog/spatial-analysis/
- 3. https://www.geos.ed.ac.uk/~gisteac/gis_book_abridged/files/ch33.pdf
- 4. https://nobelsystemsblog.com/facts-between-gis-gps/
- 5. https://gisrsstudy.com/gps-for-gis/
- 6. https://learnz.org.nz/highcountry152/bg-standard-f/GPS-and-GIS-Technology#:~:text=Global%20Positioning%20Systems%20or%20GPS,land%20in%20t he%20high%20country.

Annexure F

BSC GEOGRAPHY MINOR SEMESTER II

MINOR SEMESTER II

Course Title: Concepts in Geomorphology (Theory)

Course Code: UG-GEG-DSC(M)-102

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Duration: 45 HOURS

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course objectives:

1. To provide the basic concepts, theories and application in geomorphology

Course outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CLO1:Understand the meaning and scope Geomorphology.

CLO2:Understand the types of earth movements.

CLO3:Understand theories of continental drift and plate tectonic.

CLO4:Understand the types of geomorphic process.

CLO5:Identify and distinguish geomorphic processes and landforms river and sea waves on field

Modules Topic

Meaning, development and scopes of geomorphology (15 hours)

• Endogenic and exogenetic forces

Types of faults

II • Continental drift theory of A. Wegner (15 hours)

• Theory of plate tectonics, Types of plates, processes of plate movement

• Plate tectonic and mountain building

III • Processes of denudation (15 hours)

 Agents, processes and landforms: erosional, transportation and deposition in tropic and polar region

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Kale.V.S and Gupta Avijit, (2018) Introduction to Geomorphology. The Orient Blackswan
- 2. Sharma, H.S. (ed), 2002: Perspective in Geomorphology, Vol. I & IV, Concept, New Delhi
- 3. Singh, S. 2005: Geomorphology, PrayagPustakBhawan, Allahabad, India
- 4. Sparks, B.W., 2000: Geomorphology, Longman, London
- 5. Thornbury, W.D., 2001: Principles of Geomorphology, 2nd Ed., Wiley International Edition, Wiley Eastern Reprint,
- 6. Wooldridge, S.W. and Morgan, R.S., 2000: The Physical Basis of Geography, Longman.London

Supplementary:

- 1. Ahmed, E., 2005: Geomorphology, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 2. Bloom, Arthur L., 2004: Geomorphology A Systematic Analysis of Late Cenozoic Landforms, Prentice Hall, Engle Wood Cliff, N.J
- 3. Chorley, Richard J., 2002: Spatial Analysis in Geomorphology, Harper and Row Publishers, New York, London.
- 4. Dayal, P. (2nd edition) 2006: A Textbook of Geomorphology, Shukla Book Depot, Patna
- 5. Sharma, V.K., 2006: Geomorphology, Earth Surface Processes and Forms, Tata Mc. Graw Hill, New Delhi.
- 6. Sharma, V.K., 2006: Geomorphology, Earth Surface, Process and forms, Tata McGraw Hill, New York
- 7. Strahler, A.N. 2006: Physical Geography, 3rd Ed., Wiley
- 8. Worcestor, P.G., 2005: A Textbook of Geomorphology, Van Nostrand, 2nd Ed., East West Edition, New Delhi.

Web-Based:

- 1. http://shaileshchaure.com/Notes/GEOMCON.pdf
- 2. https://www.kean.edu/~csmart/Observing/05.%20Plate%20tectonics.pdf
- 3. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/272510857_Main_Drainage_Systems
- 4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/309630899_FLUVIAL_PROCESSES_AND_LAN DFORMS
- 5. https://people.wou.edu/~taylors/g322/glacial.pdf

Course Title: Concepts in Geomorphology (Practical)

Course Code: UG-GEG-DSC(M)-102

Marks: 25 Credits: 01

Duration: 30 hours

Modules TOPIC

I 30 hours

1. Identification of Landforms pattern form SOI toposheets

2.

- 3. Identification of and River pattern form SOI toposheets
- 4. Identification of Faults lineaments, Dikes geological maps
- 5. Longitudinal profile of a river
- 6. Cross profile: Serial, superimposed and composite.
- 7. Field work and report preparation

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Sarkar, Ashis, 2000: Practical Geography: A Systematic Approach, Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata.
- 2. Kale V.S. and Gupta Avijit (2000): Introduction to Geomorphology, Orient Black Swan Publications
- 3. Monkhouse, F.J. and Wilkinson, H.R., 2009: Maps and Diagrams, B.I. Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
- 4. Singh, R.L. and Singh Rana P.B., 2008, Elements of Practical Geography, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 5. Singh, Savindra (2006): Geomorphology, PrayagPustakBhavan, Allahabad

Supplementary

- 1. Chorley, Richard. J. (ed.), 2001: Water, Earth and Man, Methuen & Co., London
- 2. Goudie, Andrew, et al. (eds),2001: Geomorphological Technique, George Allen & Unwin, London
- 3. Gregory, K.J. and Walling, D.E., 2003: Drainage Basin Form and Process, Edward Arnold, London
- 4. King, C.A.M., 2006: Techniques in Geomorphology, Edward Arnold, London
- 5. Leopold, L.B, Wolman, M.G. and Miller, J.P., 2004: Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology, Freeman, San Francisco
- 6. Misra, R.P. and Ramesh, A., 2009: Fundamentals of Cartography, Concept Publishing Co., New Delhi
- 7. Strahler, A.N., 2000: Physical Geography, 3rd Ed., Wiley.

Web-Based:

- 1. https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/160201/3/chapter%204.pdf
- 2. http://www.wvca.us/envirothon/pdf/Drainage%20Patterns.pdf

- 3. https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1 046651
- 4. https://www.field-studies-council.org/resources/16-18-biology/fieldwork-techniques/abiotic-factors/slope-profile/#:~:text=Slope%20profiling%20is%20a%20technique,need%20two%20or%20three%20people.
- 5. https://www.nps.gov/articles/faults-and-fractures.htm

Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)

Course Title: Remote Sensing and Environment

Course Code: UG-GEG- SEC-102

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Duration: 45 hours

Prerequisite Courses: Students must carry personal laptops.

Course Objectives:

- 1. To course aims to introduce basic concepts of remote sensing and aerial photography
- 2. The course focuses on Multispectral Remote Sensing Systems and Digital image processing.
- 3. To acquaint the students with the use of remote sensing in field of physical geography.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CLO1 Understand the basic science of remote sensing

CLO2 Understand interaction of EMR with Earth surface materials

CLO3 Interpret and analyze remotely sensed data.

CLO4 Create maps using digital image processing and image classification techniques.

Module Topic

I Electromagnetic Radiation Principles. Sensing and ranging (15 hours) concept, sensors and platforms. Resolution, Aerial Photography, Elements of Visual Image Interpretation.

Hands on training:

- 1. Geometry, Scale of orthophotographs & images
- 2. Digital image processing, image corrections, mosaic.
- 3. Image interpretation
- II Multispectral Remote Sensing Systems.

(15 hours)

Thermal Infrared Remote Sensing.

Hands on training:

- 1. image enhancement
- 2. Band combinations, ratios and basic indices.
- 3. Digital image classification
- III Remote Sensing of Vegetation, Water, Soils, Minerals resources (15 hours) Hands on training:
 - 1. Mapping vegetation & forest resources
 - 2. Mapping water resources
 - 3. Mapping soils and minerals

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. J. R. Jensen, (2014) Remote Sensing of Environment, An Earth Resource Perspective, (2ed) Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Paul R. Wolf.; Bon A. Dewitt and Benjamin E. Wilkinson (2014) Elements of Photogrammetry with Applications in GIS (4th Ed). McGraw-Hill Education, US.
- 3. S. Khorram; Koch; Wiele& Nelson (2012) Remote Sensing. Springer Briefs in Space Development Edited by Joseph N. Pelton. Springer New York Heidelberg Dordrecht London.
- 4. JianGuo Liu and philippa J. Mason (2016) Image processing and GIS for remote Sensing Techniques and applications (2nd Ed). John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. UK.
- 5. W. G. Rees (2001) Physical principles of Remote Sensing (2nd Ed). Press Syndicate of the University of Cambridge, UK

Supplementary:

- 1. Andrew C. M illington; et al. (ed) 2001: GIS and Remote Sensing Applications in Biogeography and Ecology. Springer Science+Business Media, LLC.
- 2. Charles W. Finkl Christopher Makowski (Ed),2014: Remote Sensing and Modeling, Advances in Coastal and Marine Resource. Coastal Research Library, Springer Cham Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht, London
- 3. QihaoWeng (ed),2017: Remote Sensing for Sustainability. CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, New York, London
- 4. Ralph W. Tiner Megan W. Lang Victor V. Klemas (ed) 2015: Remote Sensing of Wetlands, Applications and Advances. CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, New York, London
- 5. Samuel Purkis and Victor Klemas (2011) Remote Sensing and Global Environmental Change. John Wiley & Sons Ltd. US

Web Based:

- 1. https://webapps.itc.utwente.nl/librarywww/papers_2009/general/principlesremotesensing.pdf
- 2. https://www.nrcan.gc.ca/sites/www.nrcan.gc.ca/files/earthsciences/pdf/resource/tutor/fundam/pdf/fundamentals_e.pdf
- 3. https://www.ncfc.gov.in/publications/p1.pdf
- **4.** https://www.nrcan.gc.ca/maps-tools-and-publications/satellite-imagery-and-air-photos/tutorial-fundamentals-remote-sensing/image-interpretation-analysis/image-classification-analysis/9361
- 5. https://www.usgs.gov/special-topics/remote-sensing-phenology/science/vegetation-indices#:~:text=Remote%20sensing%20phenology%20studies%20use,of%20visible%20(red)%20light
- 6. https://www.e-education.psu.edu/geog480/node/452#:~:text=The%20Single%20Vertical%20Aerial%20 https://www.e-education.psu.edu/geog480/node/452#:~:text=The%20Single%20Vertical%20Aerial%20 https://www.e-education.psu.edu/geog480/node/452#:~:text=The%20Single%20Vertical%20Aerial%20 https://www.e-education.psu.edu/geog480/node/452#:~:text=The%20Single%20Vertical%20Aerial%20 https://www.e-education.psu.edu/geog480/node/452#:~:text=The%20Single%20Vertical%20Aerial%20 https://www.e-education.psu.edu/geog480/node/452#:~:text=The%20Single%20Vertical%20Aerial%20 <a href="https://www.e-education.psu.edu/geog480/node/452#:~:text=The%20Single%20Vertical%20Aeri
- 7. http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=124945#:~:text=A%20stereosco-pe%20facilitates%20the%20stereoviewing,taken%20by%20an%20optical%20system.

- 8. https://www.ijsr.net/archive/v3i9/U0VQMTQzOQ==.pdf
- 9. https://www.geospatialworld.net/article/image-interpretation-of-remote-sensing-data/#:~:text=The%20interpretation%20of%20satellite%20imagery,%2C%20location%2C%20association%20and%20resolution.
- 10. https://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/features/ColorImage

Annexure A SEMESTER I

Course Title: Fundamentals in Environmental Impact Assessment

Course Code: UG-GEG-MDC-101

Credits: 03 Marks: 75

Duration: 45 hours

.....

Prerequisite Courses: Nil Course Objectives:

CO1. To appreciate the importance of EIA as an integral part of planning process

CO2. Understand the concept and basic process of environmental assessment.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CO1. The students will improve the knowledge on the ethical and quality aspects of Environmental Impact Assessment

CO2: Apply the different methodologies to predict and assess the impacts of project on various aspects of environment

CO3: The student will evaluate through case studies, they will learn to present and explain the components and decision making processes involved in environmental assessment

Module	Topic	
I	Introduction to EIA	(15
	 Definition, Principles and Objectives of EIA 	hours)
	 Types of EIA (Screening, Scoping, Baseline study, Impact Assessment, Mitigation, Monitoring and Auditing). 	
	 EIA process and its stages. 	
	 Key stakeholders and their roles in EIA (NGOs, Experts, Government and Public Agencies). 	
	• International frameworks and Conventions on EIA (NEPA, SEA,	
	EIA Directives and Aarhus Convention	
II	Environment attributes	(15
	 Environment attributes: air; water; noise; land and soil; socioeconomic; cultural & biological 	hours)
	 Prediction and Methods of Assessment of Impacts on Various Aspects of Environment 	
	 Methods of environment impact assessment; ad-hoc method, maps and overlays, check lists, matrix, cause condition impacts. 	
III	Description of the Baseline Environment	(15
	 Purposes for defining the Environmental Setting; Selection of parameters, Monitoring of physical environmental parameters, Collection and interpretation of baseline data for various environmental attributes 	hours)
	 Procedure For EIA Clearance: EIA review and screening; state level screening, clearance from DOE and MOEF. 	

References:

- Reddy, A and Mereddy (2017) Environmental Impact Assessment, 1st Edition, Elsevier Publication
- Hanna, Kevin S. (Ed.) 2016. Environmental Impact Assessment: Practice and Participation. Oxford University Press, Toronto. pp. 488
- Ahmed M. Hussen, 2012. Principles of Environmental Economics and Sustainability: An Integrated Economic and Ecological Approach, , Routledge publisher ISBN 04(15 hours)676908
- Lindgren, R.D. Burgandy, D. 2010. Environmental Assessment in Ontario: Rhetoric vs. Reality, Journal of Environmental Law and Practice, 21, 279-303
- Noble, B.F. 2010. Introduction to Environmental Impact assessment: A Guide to Principles and Practice. 2nd ed. Oxford University Press Canada

Supplementary:

- Lawrence, DP (2003). Environmental Impact Assessment: Practical Solutions to Recurrent Problems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Riki Therivel, (1996).Methods of Environmental Impact Assessment, Peter Morris, 4. Asit K. Biswas et.al, (1987) EIA for Developing Countries, United Nations University
- Bram F. Noble (2010). Introduction to environmental impact assessment: a guide to principles and practice. Oxford University Press. 2 nd ed.
- Methods of environmental impact assessment / edited by Peter Morris and Riki Therivel. Routledge, 2009.

Web-based:

https://www.asser.nl/upload/eel-webroot/www/documents/national/poland/handbook.pdf https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/296952/geh o0411btrf-e-e.pdf

https://www.iisd.org/learning/eia/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/EIA-Manual.pdf https://www.preventionweb.net/files/8267 bhrcgen30apr1.pdf

Annexure A B.A. SEMESTER III

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE

CORE COURSE

Course Title: UG-GEG-DSC-201 Basics of Geomorphology (Theory)

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Duration: 45 lectures of 1 hour each

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives

1. To provide the basic concepts, theories & processes and landforms in geomorphology

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** Understand basic concepts in geomorphology and theories of continental drifts, Isostacy sea floor spreading.
- CO2: Analyze different types of slopes using contouring method.
- CO3: Identify and distinguish geomorphic processes and landforms formeddue to winds, underground water, glacial and river.
- **CO4:** Interpret river basin based on morphometric parameters and relief features and their associations using SOI toposheets

Unit No.	Module		No. of hours
I	Introduction to geomorphology	 Meaning, Nature, Scope and significance of geomorphology Geological timescale Weathering and its types Comparative study between tropical and temperate region Mass movement and its types. Concepts of Isostasy – Airy's & Pratt. 	(15 hours)
II	Selected Theories in geomorphology	 Continental Drift Theory Plate tectonics and mountain building. Theories of slope development. Slope- their stability and failures. Drainage systems and patterns. 	(15 hours)
III	Geomorphic processes and landforms	Agents, processes and landforms: erosional, transportation and depositional. • Fluvial landforms • Glacial landforms • Aeolian landforms • Karst landforms	(15 hours)

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Gautam Alka, 2023: Geomorphology, (6th Ed), Sharda Pustak Bhavan, Prayagraj
- 2. Shuttleworth Emma and Hugget Richard,2022:Fundamentals of Geomorphology, 4th Ed, Taylor and Francis, Oxfordshire,England
- 3. Wooldridge, S.W. and Morgan, R.S., 2022: The Physical Basis of Geography, (Ed) Legare street press Nevada.
- 4. Singh Savindra, 2023, Physical Geography, Classic Ed, Pravilika Publication, Pryagraj.
- 5. Husain Majid, 2021, Fundamentals of Physical Geography, 5th Ed, Rawat publication, Jaipur.

Supplementary:

- 1. Rangnath, 2020, Physical Geography, 1stEd. Mysore Book House, Mysore.
- 2. Ramzan Dar Rafi, 2021, Geomorphology, 1st Ed. Renascence Publishers, Jammu and Kashmir.
- 3. Thornbury, W.D., 2019: Principles of Geomorphology, 2nd Ed., CBS publisher and distributors Pvt Limited, New Delhi
- 4. Hugget Richard John,2019:Fundamentals of Geomorphology,4thEd. Taylor and Francis, Oxfordshire, England
- 5. PMF IAS,2023-24: Physical Geography for UPSC,1stEd. PMS IAS publisher,Sindhanur, Karnataka

Web-Based:

- 1. http://shaileshchaure.com/Notes/GEOMCON.pdf
- 2. https://www.kean.edu/~csmart/Observing/05.%20Plate%20tectonics.pdf
- 3. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/272510857_Main_Drainage_Systems
- 4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/309630899_FLUVIAL_PROCESSES_AND_LAN DFORMS
- 5. https://people.wou.edu/~taylors/g322/glacial.pdf

Course Title: Basics of Geomorphology (Practical)

Course Code: UG-GEG-DSC-201

Marks: 25 Credits: 1

Duration: (15 hours) sessions of 2 hours each

Module Topic

I Slope analysis& Profile drawing

(6)

- Absolute and relative relief, Aspect map and Isotan map using interpolation.
- Serial, composite and projected profiles using SOI toposheet
- Identification of drainage patterns from SOI toposheet and Satellite Image.
- II Preparation and interpretation of relief features and drainage map (9) using SOI toposheet (at least one for humid/tropical and arid/dry region).
- III Journal and Viva

References:

Mandatory:

- Sarkar, Ashis, 2000: Practical Geography: A Systematic Approach, Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata.
- 2. Kale V.S. and Gupta Avijit (2000): Introduction to Geomorphology, Orient Black Swan Publications
- 3. Monkhouse, F.J. and Wilkinson, H.R., 2009: Maps and Diagrams, B.I. Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
- 4. Singh, R.L. and Singh Rana P.B., 2008, Elements of Practical Geography, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 5. Singh, Savindra (2006): Geomorphology, PrayagPustakBhavan, Allahabad

Supplementary

- 1. Chorley, Richard. J. (ed.), 2001: Water, Earth and Man, Methuen & Co., London
- 2. Goudie, Andrew, et al. (eds),2001: Geomorphological Technique, George Allen & Unwin, London
- 3. Gregory, K.J. and Walling, D.E., 2003: Drainage Basin Form and Process, Edward Arnold, London
- 4. King, C.A.M., 2006: Techniques in Geomorphology, Edward Arnold, London
- 5. Leopold, L.B, Wolman, M.G. and Miller, J.P., 2004: Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology, Freeman, San Francisco
- 6. Misra, R.P. and Ramesh, A., 2009: Fundamentals of Cartography, Concept Publishing Co., New Delhi
- 7. Strahler, A.N., 2000: Physical Geography, 3rd Ed., Wiley.

Web-Based:

- 1. https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/160201/3/chapter%204.pdf
- 2. http://www.wvca.us/envirothon/pdf/Drainage%20Patterns.pdf
- 3. https://www.soilandwater.nyc/uploads/7/7/6/5/7765286/watershed_delineation.pdf
- 4. https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1 <a href="https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/water/manage/?cid=stelprdb1
- 5. http://www.ncert.nic.in/ncerts/l/iess103.pdf

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE

Course Title: Basics of Regional Geography (Theory)

Course Code: UG-GEG- DSC-202

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Duration: 45 lectures of 1 hour each

Prerequisite Courses: Nil Course Objectives:

1. The course aims to develop a basic understanding of the regions and recognizing the significance of geography in shaping region.

2. It helps students to appreciate regional unique dimensions of regions.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CO1: Understand Fundamental concepts of regional geography

CO2: Apply techniques of regionalization

CO3: Differentiate among different regions spatial organization and areal variation in human activities.

CO4: Develop an understanding of basic quantitative techniques used in regional geography.

Module Topic

I Concept of Region in Geography: Definition and characteristic

The Regional Approach - area, region, space, Role of region in **hours**)

Geography

Characteristics of region , Factors of regionalization, Methods of

Regionalization- methods of delineation of region and types of regions (

Natural, Cultural, formal, functional, etc.)

II Understanding Dimensions of regions

(15

(15

i.) Foundations of Region - Ecological, Economic, Social and Cultural Dimensions

hours)

- ii.) Federalism-center state relationships. Case study of India & Issues
- iii.) Core Periphery & Regional Development, Freidman's theory
- iv.) Hierarchy of regions : Micro, Meso, Macro
- v.) The Regional issues. (Two case studies)

III Study of Regional Organization: Their evolution, functions and inter-

(15 hours)

linkages.

Globalization and the New Territorial Order. De – Globalization,

Regional Organisation: Their development, Issues and challenges,

Case of ASEAN, EU, SAARC

Regional Consciousness and Identity. (Case study #)

Recent case study

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Adhikari, S. (2016). Fundamentals of Geographical Thought, New Delhi: Orient Black Swan Publications
- 2. Ghosh M (2022) Liberalisation , Growth and Regional Disparity in India , Rawat Publication , Jaipur
- 3. Hobbs, Joseph (2017) Fundamentals of world regional geography, Cengage Learning, Boston, MA, USA:
- 4. Jiwan Janki (2021) Regional Development and Planning, Rawat Publications, Jaipur
- 5. Pulsipher Y , Pulsipher A & Johasson O (2020) World Regional Geography Global (Ed 8th), W.H. Freeman, New York

Supplementary:

- 1. Cole, J. 2000: A Geography of the World's Major Regions, Routledge, London
- 2. Israel, S. Johnson, D.I. and Wood, D., 2005: World Geography Today
- 3. Jackson, R.H. and Hudman, L.E, 2007: Regional Geography: Issues for Today.
- 4. Wheeler, J.H. Jr. and Kostbade, J.T., (1990): World Regional Geography, Holt Rinshort and Winston, Inc
- 5. Holier, G.P., 2008: Regional Development in Michael Pacione (ed), The Geography of the 3rd World: Progress & Drospects, Rutledge, London, New York.
- 6. Jackson, R.H. and Hudmar, L.E. 2004: Regional Geography: Issues for Today
- 7. Paul Claval (2008) An Introduction to Regional Geography, Wiley-Blackwell, ISBN (15 hours)5786733X.

Web-based:

- 1. https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/39734/12/12 chapter%202.pdf
- 2. https://issuu.com/rengasamy/docs/regional_planning_part_ii_types_of_regions___regio
- 3. https://www.insightsonindia.com/2014/11/13/regionalism-dimensions-meaning-issues/
- 4. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-319-18971-0_7
- 5. https://www.longdom.org/open-access/from-globalization-to-regionalism-and-interregionalism-a-study-ofsaarc-2332-0761-1000279.pdf
- $6.\ https://institutdelors.eu/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/regionalism_globalgovernance_t.behr-j.jokela_ne_july2011_01.pdf$

Course Title: Basics of Regional Geography (Practical)

Course Code: UG-GEG- DSC-202

Marks: 25 Credits: 1

Duration: (15 hours) Sessions (2 hour each)

Module Topic

I Delineation of Formal Regions

(07)

- 1. Demarcation of Region using single Index Method.
- 2. Delineation of Region using Composite Weighted Index Method
- 3. Delineation of a Region using Interpolation Method. (using rainfall and temperature data)
- 4. Delineation of a Region using Cluster Index Method.

II Delineation functional Region

(08)

- 1. Delineation functional Region O/D Method.
- 2. Delineation of Region Flow Analysis.
- 3. Delineation of Functional Region Break Point Method.
- 4. Population Potential Surfaces.

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Adhikari, S. (2016). Fundamentals of Geographical Thought, New Delhi: Orient Black Swan Publications
- 2. Ghosh M (2022) Liberalisation , Growth and Regional Disparity in India , Rawat Publication , Jaipur
- 3. Hobbs, Joseph (2017) Fundamentals of world regional geography, Cengage Learning, Boston, MA, USA:
- 4. Jiwan Janki (2021) Regional Development and Planning, Rawat Publications, Jaipur
- 5. Pulsipher Y , Pulsipher A & Johasson O (2020) World Regional Geography Global (Ed 8th), W.H. Freeman, New York

Supplementary:

- 1. Hagget Peter, Cliff A.D. et. al. (2000) Locational Models, Locational Analysis in Human Geography. Vol. I Arnold Heinemann Pub. (India)
- 2. Chandna R.C. (2003): Regional Planning: A Comprehensive Text, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana

Web-based:

- 1. https://www.thoughtco.com/reillys-law-of-retail-gravitation-1433438
- 2. https://www.geographyforyou.com/2019/09/maximum-positive-deviation-crop.html 3. http://www.fao.org/3/x6906e/x6906e06.htm

MDC

Course Title: Basic Geospatial Techniques in Environment, Forestry and Wildlife Course Code: UG-GEG-MDC-201

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Duration: 45 lectures of 1 hour each

Prerequisite Courses: Nil Course Objectives:

1. To course aims to introduce basic concepts in Remote sensing GIS, GPS in the field of forestry environment and coastal zone management

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CO1: Understand the basics of remote sensing, GIS and GPS

CO2:Compute and apply the techniques of sensing forest and wildlife habitat

CO3: Create and synthesis attributes of forest and wildlife through maps

Modules Topic

I Basics of Remote Sensing

(15 hours)

Introduction to remote sensing, Electromagnetic Radiation and its components: Characteristics of Electromagnetic Spectrum Energy Interactions with Earth's atmosphere and surface features; Spectral response of Earth's natural surface.

Introduction to Sensors and platforms.

II Basics of GIS & GPS

(15 hours)

Components of GIS, objectives of GIS, Elements of GIS, Hardware & Software Requirements, Point Line and Polygon, Layers and Coverage Raster and Vector Data, Components of GPS. Global Navigation Satellite Systems and Regional Navigation Satellite System,

III Theoretical applications of RS & GIS in Environment -

(15 hours)

Forest and wildlife
Disaster management

Coastal zone management

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. ThakurJ. K. et al (ed) (2011) Geospatial Techniques for managing environmental resources. Springer, 233 Spring Street, New York 10013, USA.
- 2. Patrice E. Carbonneau and HervePi'egay (2012) Fluvial Remote Sensing for Science and Management. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. UK.
- 3. Mathias Lemmens(2011) Geo-information Technologies, Applications and the Environment. Springer Dordrecht Heidelberg London New York.

- **4.** Nancy Hoalst-Pullen & Mark W. Patterson (Editors) (2010) Geospatial Technologies in Environmental Management. Springer Dordrecht Heidelberg London New York.
- 1. J. R. Jensen, (2014) Remote Sensing of Environment, An Earth Resource Perspective, (2ed) Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. JianGuo Liu and philippa J. Mason (2016) Image processing and GIS for remote Sensing Techniques and applications (2nd Ed). John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. UK.
- 3. Ian j. Bateman Andrew a. Lovett Julii s. Brainard 2003: Applied Environmental economics A GIS approach to cost-benefit analysis . Cambridge University Press. UK
- 4. James K. Lein (2012)Environmental Sensing Analytical Techniques for Earth Observation. Springer New York Dordrecht Heidelberg London.
- 5. W. G. Rees (2001) Physical principles of Remote Sensing (2nd Ed). Press Syndicate of the University of Cambridge, UK

Supplementary

- 1. Andrew C. Millington; et al. eds., 2001: GIS and Remote Sensing Applications in Biogeography and Ecology. Springer Science+Business Media, LLC.
- 2. Charles W. Finkl Christopher Makowski ., eds. 2014: Remote Sensing and Modeling, Advances in Coastal and Marine Resource. Coastal Research Library, Springer Cham Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht, London
- 3. QihaoWeng ., eds. 2017: Remote Sensing for Sustainability. CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, New York, London
- Ralph W. TinerMegan W. Lang Victor V. Klemas., eds. 20(15 hours): Remote Sensing of Wetlands, Applications and Advances. CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, New York, London
- 5. Samuel Purkis and Victor Klemas (2011) Remote Sensing and Global Environmental Change. John Wiley & Sons Ltd. US

Web Based:

- 1. https://www.umweltbundesamt.de/en/data/environmental-indicators
- 2. https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11205-018-1977-1
- 3. https://webapps.itc.utwente.nl/librarywww/papers/msc_2002/nrm/sotomayor.pdf
- 4. https://www.gyanvihar.org/journals/index.php/2018/12/04/forest-cover-and-land-use-mapping-using-remote-sensing-and-gis-technology/
- 5. https://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/disasterriskmanagement/overview
- 6. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agricultural-and-biological-sciences/leaf-area-index
- 7. https://www.fs.fed.us/nrs/pubs/jrnl/2017/nrs_2017_bluffstone_001.pdf
- 8. https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/35461377.pdf
- 9. https://www.esri.com/content/dam/esrisites/sitecore-archive/Files/Pdfs/library/bestpractices/wildlife-management.pdf
- 10. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S1040618220302299

SEC

Course Title: Basics Techniques in Travel and Tourism

Course Code: UG-GEG-SEC-201

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Duration: 45 lectures of 1 hour each

Prerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

CO1. To provide the students with foundational knowledge and understanding of tourism and its terminologies

CO2. To apply different digital tools and technologies that drive modern-day tourism

CO3. To enhance critical thinking and management skills for future professionals in the tourism sector.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CO1. Understand and be able to differentiate between various types of tourism and their associated terminologies

CO2. Students will acquire knowledge about travel agency operations, including planning itineraries, ticketing, and reservations.

CO3. Apply and Design a promotional campaign for a tourism destination using digital tools.

Module		Topic	No. of hours
I	Introduction to the travel and tourism: Inter-regional and intra-regional tourism; industry • Scope, Characteristics. Types and Forms of Tourism: Inter-regional and intra-regional tourism, inbound and outbound tourism, domestic, international tourism. Types of tourism.		(15 hours)
		• Tourism Impacts: Economic, Social, Cultural, and Environmental Impacts - Strategies to overcome or reduce the negative impacts of tourism.	
II	Tourism Business	 Relationship between Market and Consumer, P's of Tourism Marketing, Marketing of Tourism Products and Marketing Skills for Tourism Business 	(15 hours)
		 Hospitality- Functions of Front Office Management, Housekeeping, Food and Beverage Services and Administration. Travel Agency Operations - Basics of travel itinerary planning, Understanding ticketing and reservation systems. 	

III Tourism
Practices
and Digital
Skills

• Itinerary Planning and Development: Resources and Steps for Itinerary Planning -Types of hours)
Itinerary, Do'sand Don'ts of Itinerary

 Event Management in Tourism - Planning and executing a mock tourism event

Field visit

References:

- Chaudhary, M. (2010) Tourism Marketing, Oxford press, New Delhi.
- Foster, D.(2010) The Business of Travel Agency, Pitman,
- Basics of Tourism: Theory, Operation and Practise, Kanishka Publishers, Pune. 4. Page, S. J. (2011)
- Cooper P. Christopher, Geography of Travel and Tourism, London: ButterworthHeinemann, 2012
- Strauss, J., & Frost, R. (2014). E-Marketing (7th ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Prentice Hall.
- Dhiman. M.C. and Chauhan, V. (2019). International Travel Agency and Tour Operation Management, IGI Global USA.
- *Kumar, S., & Sardana, A. (20(15 hours)). Advertising and Brand Management.*

Supplementary:

- Dhar, P.N. (2006) International Tourism: Emerging Challenges and Future Prospects. Kanishka, New Delhi. 2. Hall, M. and Stephen, P. (2006)
- Geography of Tourism and Recreation Environment, Place and Space, Routledge, London. 3. Kamra, K. K. and Chand, M. (2007)
- Basics of Tourism: Theory, Operation and Practise, Kanishka Publishers, Pune. 4. Page, S. J. (2011)
- Tourism Management: An Introduction, Butterworth-HeinemannUSA. Chapter 2. 5. Raj, R. and Nigel, D. (2007)

Web-based:

https://www.revfine.com/tourism-trends/

https://colorwhistle.com/types-of-tourism/

https://tourismnotes.com/characteristics-of-the-tourism-industry/



Parvatibai Chowgule College of Arts and Science (Autonomous)

Accredited by NAAC with Grade 'A+'
Best Affiliated College-Goa University Silver Jubilee Year Award

SYLLABUS FOR SEMESTER III FOR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMME IN GEOGRAPHY

B.Sc. (Implemented Academic Year 2024-2025)

ANNEXURE A COURSE STRUCTURE

SYLLABUS FOR THREE / FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE HONOURS PROGRAMME IN B.SC. (MINOR) GEOGRAPHY

(IMPLEMENTED FORM THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2023-2024 ONWARD)

SEMEST				Ability	Skill	
ER	Core	winor / v ocationar	sciplina	Added	Enhanc	Enhancement
LK	Corc		ry	Course	ement	Course (SEC)
			Course		Course	Course (SEC)
				S		
		HC CEC DCC (M)	(MDC)	(VAC)	(AEC)	HG GEG GEG
I		UG-GEG-DSC (M)				UG-GEG-SEC-
		101: Fundamentals of				101: Basics of
		Physical Geography				Geographical
						Information
						System
II		UG-GEG-DSC(M)-				UG-GEG-SEC-
		102: Concepts in				102: Remote
		Geomorphology				Sensing and
						Environment
III		UG-GEG- DSC(M)-				UG-GEG-SEC-
		201: Dynamics of				201: Application of
		Atmospheric Science				Remote Sensing in
						Natural Resource
						Monitoring
IV				UG-		
				GEG-		
				VAC		
				202:		
				Ocean		
				and		
				Coastal		
				studies		
V						
VI						
VII						
VIII						

.

Annexure A B.Sc. GEOGRAPHY(Minor)

3 YEARS AND 4 YEARS HONOURS LIST OF COURSES 2022-23 UNDER NEP 2020 COURSE STRUCTURE

UNDER NET 2020 COURSE STRUCTURE					
SEMESTER	COURSE	TITLE OF THE COURSE	NOMENCLATU	CREDITS	
	CODE		RE/TYPE OF		
			COURSE		
I	UG-GEG-	Fundamentals of Physical	DSC	4	
	DSC(M)-	Geography			
	101				
	UG-GEG-	Basic of Geographical	SEC	3	
	SEC-101	Information System (GIS)			
II	UG-GEG-	Concepts in	DSC	4	
	DSC(M)-	Geomorphology			
	102				
	UG-GEG-	Remote Sensing and	SEC	3	
	SEC-102	Environment			
III	UG-GEG-	Dynamics of Atmospheric	DSC	4	
	DSC(M)-	science			
	201				
	UG-GEG-	Application of Remote	SEC	3	
	SEC-201	Sensing in Natural			
		Resource Monitoring			
IV	UG-GEG-	Ocean and Coastal Studies	VAC	2	
	VAC -202				
V	-				
VI				-	
VII					
VIII					

B.Sc.

SEMESTER III (MINOR)

Course Title: Dynamics of Atmospheric science Course Code: UG-GEG-DSC(M)-201 (Elective)

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Duration: 45 HOUR

Prerequisite Courses: Nil Course Objective:

To introduce key concepts of climate change.

Course outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CO1: Understand fundamental aspects of Atmosphere

CO2: Review global and regional variation and patterns of climate.

CO3: Apply the knowledge of instruments and scientific methods in collection and analysis of climate data.

Modules Topic

I Introduction to Atmospheric Science: Meaning and Definitions (15 hours)

of Atmospheric Science and Climatology.

Atmosphere- Composition and structure. Relevance of Atmospheric Science and Climatology in the Age of Climate

Change and Global Warming. (Global Boiling)

Weather and Climate- Meaning and Elements/Factors.

II Insolation, factors affecting, and distribution (Horizontal and (15 hours)

Vertical).

Heat Budget, heat energy transfer, global distribution, Air pressure and wind: Global pressure belts, Shifting of pressure belts and general circulation of wind- Laws of

horizontal motion.

III Global, Seasonal and Local Winds. (15 hours)

Humidity and types.

Clouds and their types, precipitation: meaning, types and

influencing factors. Hydrological cycle.

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Anup Chatterjee, 2010, Global Warming and Climate Change- Global Publications
- 2. Barry R.G. and Chorley, R. J., 2009: Atmosphere, Weather and Climate, Routledge
- 3. EnwereDike, Ngozi Dike,2018, Global Warming and Climate Change: Causes, Symptoms, Coping Strategies.- iUniverse

- 4. Gopal Bhargava, 2004, Global Warming and Climate Changes Transparency And Accountability,
- 5. Lal D. S., (2021) Climatology, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad, India
- 6. Mittal V, 2012, Global Warming and Climate Change Paperback –Oxford book company, New Delhi
- 7. Monkhouse, F.J., 2009 Principles of Physical Geography (1Ed.), Platinum Publishers; Publishers, India
- 8. Savindra Singh (2020) Climatology. Pravalika Publications, Allahabad, India

Supplementary:

- 1. BunnettR.B., 1993: Physical geography in Diagrams, Longman
- 2. Critchfield, H.J, 1998: General Climatology, Prentice-Hall
- 3. P. Birot, 1966: General Physical Geography, Longman, Green & Dysical Geography, John Wiley and Sons
- 4. Strahler A. M. and Strahler A.H., 1983: Elements of Physical Geography, John Wiley and Sons.
- 5. Stringer, E.T., 1972: Foundation of Climatology: An Introduction to Physical, Dynamic, Synoptic,

and Geographical Climatology, W.H. Freeman & D. Ltd.

Web-Based:

- 1. http://uccrn.org/files/2014/02/ARC3-Chapter-3.pdf
- 2. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-6/documents/basicscompendium.pdf
- 3. http://www.cengage.com/resource_uploads/downloads/0495555061_137181.pdf
- 4. https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/publications/impacts.pdf

http://dels.nas.edu/resources/static-assets/exec-office-other/climate-change-full.pdf

Course Title: **Dynamics of Atmospheric science** (Practical)

Course Code: UG-GEG-DSC(M)-201

Marks: 25 Credits: 01

Duration: 30 hours

Modules	Topic	
I	Processing of temperature data: mean and range of temperature Calculation of Lapse rate and Relative humidity Grifith Taylor's Climograph	(5)
II	Weather instruments and their types: Thermometer, Barometer, Rain gauge, Wind vane. Weather signs and symbols Weather Station Model Weather Forecasting and its techniques. Interpretation of weather chart:(at least two seasons). June-September, March-May.	(10)

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Anup Chatterjee, 2010, Global Warming and Climate Change- Global Publications
- 2. Barry R.G. and Chorley, R. J., 2009: Atmosphere, Weather and Climate, Routledge
- 3. EnwereDike, Ngozi Dike,2018, Global Warming and Climate Change: Causes, Symptoms, Coping Strategies.- iUniverse
- 4. Gopal Bhargava, 2004, Global Warming and Climate Changes Transparency And Accountability,
- 5. Lal D. S., (2021) Climatology, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad, India
- 6. Mittal V, 2012, Global Warming and Climate Change Paperback –Oxford book company, New Delhi
- 7. Monkhouse, F.J., 2009 Principles of Physical Geography (1Ed.), Platinum Publishers; Publishers, India
- 8. Savindra Singh (2020) Climatology. Pravalika Publications, Allahabad, India

Supplementary:

- 1. BunnettR.B., 1993: Physical geography in Diagrams, Longman
- 2. Critchfield, H.J, 1998: General Climatology, Prentice-Hall
- 3. P. Birot, 1966: General Physical Geography, Longman, Green & D. Strahler,
- A.H., 1983: Modern Physical Geography, John Wiley and Sons
- 4. Strahler A. M. and Strahler A.H., 1983: Elements of Physical Geography, John Wiley and Sons
- 5. Stringer, E.T., 1972: Foundation of Climatology: An Introduction to Physical, Dynamic, Synoptic, and Geographical Climatology, W.H. Freeman & Dynamic, Co. Ltd.

Web-Based:

- 1. http://uccrn.org/files/2014/02/ARC3-Chapter-3.pdf
- 2. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-6/documents/basicscompendium.pdf
- 3. http://www.cengage.com/resource_uploads/downloads/0495555061_137181.pdf
- 4. https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/publications/impacts.pdf

http://dels.nas.edu/resources/static-assets/exec-office-other/climate-change-full.pdf

Course Title: Application of Remote Sensing in Natural Resource Monitoring

Course Code: UG-GEG-SEC-201

Marks: 75 Credits: 3

Duration: 45 HOURPrerequisite Courses: Nil

Course Objectives:

- 1. To course aims to introduce basic concepts of environmental indicators and algorithms for change detection.
- 2. The course focuses on Geospatial Techniques to Study Forest Cover, Marine Environment, Wetlands and Watersheds, Riverine Landscapes.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CO1: Understand the basic science behind environmental indicators

CO2: Compute and apply the techniques of algorithms and techniques to monitor forest, marine environment, wetland and watershed

CO3: Apply GPS in GCP collection and land survey.

Modules Topic

I Environmental Indicators: Vegetation indices Customized Band (15 hours) Ratios, forest monitoring.

Hands-on Training-

- 1. Leaf Area Index (LAI) and Seasonal Vegetation Dynamics,
- 2. Forest fire detection
- II Geospatial Technique in Marine Environment, Wetlands,

(15 hours)

Watersheds and Riverine Landscapes,

Hands-on Training -

- 1. Monitoring Salt Marsh Habitats,
- 2. Sea surface temperature
- III Global Navigation Satellite Systems and Inertial Navigation (15 hours)

Satellite System, the Environment Social Vulnerability

Assessment through GIS Techniques

Hands-on training-

- 1. GPS for Ground control point collect
- 2. Land Surveying (Area measurement).

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. ThakurJ. K. et al (ed) (2011) Geospatial Techniques for managing environmental resources. Springer, 233 Spring Street, New York 10013, USA.
- 2. Patrice E. Carbonneau and HervePi'egay (2012) Fluvial Remote Sensing for Science and Management. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. UK.
- 3. Mathias Lemmens (2011) Geo-information Technologies, Applications and the Environment. Springer Dordrecht Heidelberg London New York.

- **4.** Nancy Hoalst-Pullen & Mark W. Patterson (Editors) 2010 Geospatial Technologies in Environmental Management. Springer Dordrecht Heidelberg London New York.
- 5. J. R. Jensen, (2014) Remote Sensing of Environment, An Earth Resource Perspective, (2ed) Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. JianGuo Liu and philippa J. Mason (2016) Image processing and GIS for remote Sensing Techniques and applications (2nd Ed). John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. UK.
- 7. Ian j. Bateman Andrew a. Lovett Julii s. Brainard 2003: Applied Environmental economics A GIS approach to cost-benefit analysis . Cambridge University Press. UK
- 8. James K. Lein (2012) Environmental Sensing Analytical Techniques for Earth Observation. Springer New York Dordrecht Heidelberg London.
- 9. W. G. Rees (2001) Physical principles of Remote Sensing (2nd Ed). Press Syndicate of the University of Cambridge, UK

Supplementary

- 1. Andrew C. Millington; et al. eds., 2001: GIS and Remote Sensing Applications in Biogeography and Ecology. Springer Science+Business Media, LLC.
- 2. Charles W. Finkl Christopher Makowski ., eds. 2014: Remote Sensing and Modeling, Advances in Coastal and Marine Resource. Coastal Research Library, Springer Cham Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht, London
- 3. QihaoWeng ., eds. 2017: Remote Sensing for Sustainability. CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, New York, London
- 4. Ralph W. TinerMegan W. Lang Victor V. Klemas., eds. 20(15 hours): Remote Sensing of Wetlands, Applications and Advances. CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, New York, London
- 5. Samuel Purkis and Victor Klemas (2011) Remote Sensing and Global Environmental Change. John Wiley & Sons Ltd. US

Web Based:

- 1. https://www.umweltbundesamt.de/en/data/environmental-indicators
- 2. https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11205-018-1977-1
- 3. https://webapps.itc.utwente.nl/librarywww/papers/msc_2002/nrm/sotomayor.pdf
- 4. https://www.gyanvihar.org/journals/index.php/2018/12/04/forest-cover-and-land-use-mapping-using-remote-sensing-and-gis-technology/
- 5. https://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/disasterriskmanagement/overview
- 6. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agricultural-and-biological-sciences/leaf-area-index
- 7. https://www.fs.fed.us/nrs/pubs/jrnl/2017/nrs_2017_bluffstone_001.pdf
- 8. https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/35461377.pdf



Parvatibai Chowgule College of Arts and Science (Autonomous)

Accredited by NAAC with Grade 'A+'
Best Affiliated College-Goa University Silver Jubilee Year Award

SYLLABUS FOR SEMESTER III FOR POST-GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMME IN GEOGRAPHY M.A.

(Implemented Academic Year 2024-2025)

Annexure B

Course Structure: M.A. Geography Level 500 Academic Year 2024-2025

Semester III Level 500 Courses

Semester	Course Code	Course Title (T/P)	Credits (T)			
	Semester 1	III Level 500 Generic Electives (GE)				
III	PGMP-GEG-GE- 501	Geographic Perspectives of Geopolitics	04			
III	PGMP-GEG-GE- 502	Geography of Wellbeing with Special Reference	04			
		to India				
III	PGMP-GEG-GE- 503	Cultural Geography	04			
	Semester III Level 500 Discipline Specific Elective (DSE)					
III	PGMP-GEG-DSE- 501	Tropical Climatology	04			
III	PGMP-GEG-DSE- 502	Biogeography	04			
III	PGMP-GEG-DSE- 503	Geography of Disaster Management	04			
Semester III Level 500 Discipline Research Specific Elective (DRSE)						
III	PGMP-GEG-DRSE- 501	Fundamentals of Research Methodology	04			
III	PGMP-GEG-DRSE- 502	Quantitative Techniques	04			

Annexure B

Course Structure: M.A. Geography Level 500 Academic Year 2024-2025

Sem/	Core	Course 1	Course 2	Course 3	Course 4	Course 5
Level						
I/400	Core 4 Credits	Advanced Geomorphology	Advanced Climatology	Introduction to Remote Sensing	Advanced Cartographic Skills in Geography	
1/400	Elective 2 Credits	Advanced Regional Planning and Development	Techniques of Regional Analysis	Environment Impact Assessment	Natural Resources Management in India	Climate Change and Adaptations
II/400	Core 4 Credits	Advanced Population Studies in Geography	Advanced Economic Geography	Introduction to Geographic Information System	Field Techniques and Village Survey	
II/400	Elective 2 Credits	Techniques of Disaster Management, Mitigation and Resilience	Geographical Thought	Advanced Urban Geography	Soil and Water Resource Management	Geography of India
III/500	Generic Elective 4 Credits	Geographic Perspectives of Geopolitics	Geography of Wellbeing with Special Reference to India	Cultural Geography		
III/500	Discipline Specific Elective 8 Credits	Tropical Climatology	Biogeography	Geography of Disaster Management		
III/500	Research Specific Elective 8 Credits	Fundamentals of Research Methodology	Quantitative Techniques			
IV/500	Research Specific Elective 4 Credits	Analytical and Digital Cartography in Geographical Research				
IV/500	Dissertation/I nternship 16 Credits	Dissertation/ Internship				

Annexure B SEMESTER III Level 500 Discipline Specific Elective (DSE)

Course Title: Tropical Climatology Course Code: PGMP –GEG-DSE-501

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration: 60 Hours of 1 hour each

Pre-requisite Courses:

• Basic knowledge about tropical areas and climate.

Course Objectives:

- 1. To be cognizant of the nature and scope of tropical climatology.
- 2. To assess the factors that affects the energy balance, temperature distribution, and atmospheric circulation in tropical areas.
- 3. To analyze tropical cyclones, tropical rainfall, and heavy precipitation events in tropical areas.
- 4. To analyze the different types of tropical climates and their suitability for agriculture, as well as the challenges of human adaptation to tropical climates and the impact of global warming on tropical climates and biomass.

Course Outcomes (COs):

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

CO1: Cognizance of tropical heat balance and its global consequences.

CO2: Enrichment of knowledge about circulation pattern and dynamics of Monsoon climates.

CO3: Acquaintance with dynamics and distribution of rainfall in tropics.

CO4: Awareness about the impact of global warming on tropical climates and their relationship with agriculture.

Module Course Content 1. Nature and scope and significance of Tropical Climatology. 2. Temperature distribution in tropical areas. 3. Energy balance in tropical areas

II 1. Atmospheric Pressure and circulation in tropical areas - Hadley Cell (15 hours)

2. Walker Circulation, ENSO.

 Monsoons-Theories (Classical and Modern) of origin and characteristics and areas of influence. (Jet Streams, Tibetan High, Indian Ocean Dipole, El-Nino and La-Nina and their impact on monsoon).

1. Tropical Cyclones-Origin and characteristics. (15 hours)

2. Tropical Rainfall-Dynamics and distribution.

3. Heavy Precipitation events in tropical areas.

1. Tropical Climates-Classification and characteristics.

(15 hours)

(15 hours)

- 2. Tropical Climates and agriculture: Human Adaptation to Tropical Climates.
- 3. Impact of Global Warming and Climate Change on Tropical Climates and Biomass.
- 4. Current Trends in Tropical Cyclones in context to Indian Subcontinent, A comparative analysis of cyclones between Arabian Sea and Bay of Bengal.

References:

Ш

IV

Mandatory:

- 1. Ahrens, C. D. (2016). Essentials of meteorology: An introduction to atmospheric science (3rd ed.). Pearson.
- 2. Barry, R. G., & Chorley, R. J. (2013). Atmosphere, weather, and climate (8th ed.). Routledge.
- 3. Ritchie, H., & McVicar, T. R. (2017). Climate science: The science of climate change (2nd ed.). Wiley.
- 4. Eagleson, P. S. (20(15 hours)). Meteorology: The dynamic science of the atmosphere. Pearson.
- 5. Stull, R. B. (2017). Meteorology today: An introduction to weather, climate, and the environment (12th ed.). Cengage Learning.
- 6. Chang, C. P., & Krishnamurti, T. N. (2000). Monsoon meteorology: Processes, models, and impacts. Oxford University Press.
- 7. Pachauri, R. K., & Dadi, S. K. (2001). Tropical climatology. Narosa Publishing House.
- 8. Ramanathan, V. (2010). The climate system: Physical processes, climate variability and climate change. Cambridge University Press India.
- 9. Gupta, S. K. (2009). Atmospheric circulation and climate. Narosa Publishing House.
- 10. Hodges, K. E. (2000). Tropical cyclones: Nature's most powerful storms. Oxford University Press India.
- 11. Emanuel, K. A. (2005). Atmospheric convection. Oxford University Press India.

Supplementary:

- 1. Trenberth, K. E. (2011). Physical climate: Atmospheric and oceanic. Elsevier.
- 2. Parenti, C (2011) Tropic of Chaos: Climate Change and New Geography of Violence, Nation Books, New
- 3. York
- 4. Wallace, J. M., & Hobbs, P. V. (2006). Atmospheric science: An introductory survey (2nd ed.). Elsevier.
- 5. Sellers, P. J. (1998). The Earth's atmosphere: An introduction (6th ed.). Addison-Wesley.
- 6. Nitta, Y. (2000). Monsoons: Processes, predictability, and climate change. Springer.
- 7. Gupta, S. K. (2004). Tropical meteorology. Narosa Publishing House.

Web References:

- 1. https://ral.ucar.edu/hot/introduction-tropical-meteorology
- 2. https://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/features/EnergyBalance
- 3. https://climatedata.org/tropical-climate/
- 4. https://www.noaa.gov/resource-collections/climate-hadley-cell
- 5. https://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/climate/ensoindex.shtml
- 6. https://mausam.imd.gov.in/imdlatest/contents/monsoon.php
- 7. https://www.nhc.noaa.gov/climo/
- 8. https://www.nationalgeographic.com/environment/article/climate-change-tropical-rainforests

SEMESTER III Level 500 Discipline Specific Elective (DSE)

Course Title: Biogeography

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DSE-502

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration: 60 Hours of 1 hour each

Pre-requisite Courses:

Basic knowledge about Biogeographic and environmental concepts.

Course Objectives:

- 1. To comprehend the factors that influences the distribution of plants and animals.
- 2. To identify and explain patterns of biodiversity.
- 3. To predict the effects of environmental change on biodiversity.
- 4. To acquire knowledge about the methods of conserving biodiversity.

Course Outcomes (COs):

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand the basic ecological principles.

CO2: Discover about distribution of plants and animals' life on the earth.

CO3: Recognize conservation of biotic resources and effects of industrial effluents on ecosystems.

CO4: Acquaintance with environmental hazards and enactment of forest and wildlife policy in India.

Module **Course Content**

ouure			
I	1. 2.	Nature, scope, and significance of Biogeography. Basic ecological principles: Bio-energy cycle in territorial ecosystem; energy budget of the earth; trophic levels, Food chain and Food web.	(15 hours)
	3.	Biodiversity, levels of biodiversity and Conservation.	
II	1. 2.	Distribution of plant life in different natural regions and its relation to soil, climate, and human activities. Geographical distribution and domestication of animal in	(15 hours)
		different regions and its relation to vegetation types, climate, and human activities.	
III	1.	Biogeography of India: Biosphere Reserves, National Parks, Ramsar Wetlands, Bird, and Wildlife Sanctuaries in India.	(15 hours)

- Ι
 - 2. National forest and wildlife policy of India.
- IV 1. Field Report- Study of Ecosystem-River, Lake, Creek, Forest, (15 hours) or Hill.

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Murray, T. H. (2007). Biogeography: An Introduction to the Study of Plants and Animals. Oxford University Press.
- 2. Odum, E. P. (2005). Fundamentals of Ecology (5th ed.). W. H. Freeman.
- 3. Chase, M. W., & Soltis, D. E. (2003). The Origin and Evolution of Plants. Academic Press.
- 4. Dawkins, R. (2004). The Origin and Evolution of Animals. Oxford University Press.
- 5. Crawley, M. J. (2007). The Ecology of Plant Communities (2nd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
- 6. Begon, M., & Townsend, C. R. (2005). Animal Biogeography (3rd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
- 7. Pearson, R. G., & Raven, P. D. (2000). Ecosystem Ecology (2nd ed.). Elsevier.
- 8. Soulé, M. E., & Wilson, D. A. (2005). Conservation Biology: A Global Perspective (2nd ed.). Island Press.
- 9. Wood, J. M. (2006). Environmental Pollution (3rd ed.). Routledge.

- 10. Maskrey, A. (2006). Disaster Risk Reduction. Routledge.
- 11. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India. (2008). National Bio-Diversity Action Plan: India. Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India.

Supplementary:

- 1. Currie, D. J. (2011). Biogeography: Past, Present, and Future. Wiley-Blackwell.
- 2. Begon, M., Townsend, C. R., & Harper, J. L. (2006). Essentials of Ecology (4th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
- 3. Diamond, J. (2005). Island Biogeography. Princeton University Press.
- 4. Smith, D. M., & Wootton, M. J. H. (2007). Plant Biogeography (2nd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
- 5. Wilson, E. O. (2006). The Diversity of Life (2nd ed.). W. W. Norton & Company.
- 6. Jones, D. J. T. (2007). Global Change and Animal Migration. Cambridge University Press.
- 7. Begon, M., & Townsend, C. R. (2006). Community Ecology (4th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
- 8. Burton, I., Kates, R. W., & White, G. F. (2007). Environmental Hazards: Assessing Risk and Reducing Disaster (2nd ed.). Routledge.
- 9. Alexander, D. (2002). Natural Hazards. Routledge.

Web References:

- 1. https://www.nationalgeographic.org/encyclopedia/biogeography/
- 2. https://www.epa.gov/ecology/ecological-principles
- 3. https://oceanservice.noaa.gov/education/tutorialcorals/coral09ecosystem.html
- 4. https://www.worldwildlife.org/threats/human-activities
- 5. https://www.ecologyglobalnetwork.com/community-ecology/
- 6. https://www.britannica.com/technology/pollution-environment
- 7. https://india.gov.in/topics/environment/national-forest-and-wildlife-policy

SEMESTER III Level 500 Discipline Specific Elective (DSE)

Course Title: Geography of Disaster Management

Course Code: PGMP -GEG-DSE-503

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration: 60 Hours of 1 hour each

Pre-requisite Courses:

• Basic knowledge about environmental and anthropogenic hazards and disasters.

Course Objectives:

- 1. To familiarize different types of natural disasters and their causes.
- 2. Identify the social and economic impacts of disasters.
- 3. Develop skills in disaster risk reduction and management.
- 4. To comprehend different policies and strategies for disaster management.

Course Outcomes (COs):

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand about the spatial dimensions and distribution of disasters.

CO2: Enrich their knowledge about natural and human induced disasters.

CO3: Acquaintance with the concepts of disaster management, vulnerability, and mitigation.

CO4: Recognize the role of geospatial technology in disaster management.

3.6 1 1	0 0 1
Module	Course Content

I	1. 2.	Disasters and hazards: definition, nature, and classification. Geography and disasters: major disasters of world.	(15 hours)
II	1. 2. 3. 4.	Tectonic disasters: volcanoes, earthquakes, tsunamis, landslides. Hydrological disasters: floods and droughts. Climatic disasters: cyclones and heavy precipitation events. Human induced disasters: epidemics, industrial and transport disasters; wars and terrorism induced disasters.	(15 hours)
III	1. 2. 3. 4.	setup.	(15 hours)
IV	1. 2. 3.	Post disaster recovery and rehabilitation. Impacts of disaster on society and economy. Geospatial technology applications in disaster prevention and monitoring.	(15 hours)

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Alexander, D. (2012). Natural disasters. 2nd ed. Abingdon, Oxon: Routledge.
- 2. Gaillard, J.-C., & Debris, M. (2012). Disaster geography: A reader. London: Routledge.
- 3. Pelling, M. (2003). The vulnerability of cities: Natural disasters and social resilience. London: Earthscan.
- 4. Cannon, S., & Fujita, K. (2010). Volcanoes and society: The human dimension of volcanic hazards. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- 5. Sieh, K., & Schwartz, S. Y. (2010). Tectonics of earthquakes. 2nd ed. Malden, MA: Wiley-Blackwell.

- 6. Krishna, R., & Singh, V. P. (2008). Water resources planning and management: Theory and practice. 2nd ed. Berlin: Springer.
- 7. Pender, G., & Blöschl, G. (2011). Floods: Processes, impacts and management. Chichester, UK: Wiley.
- 8. Sivapalan, M., & Demeritt, D. (2007). Droughts: A global assessment. Berlin: Springer.
- 9. Kronenberg, B., & Wetmore, J. M. (2011). The Routledge handbook of terrorism and counter-terrorism. London: Routledge.
- 10. Government of India. (2019). National disaster management framework. New Delhi: Ministry of Home Affairs.

Supplementary:

- 1. Emanuel, K. A. (2005). Disasters of the sea. New York: Oxford University Press.
- 2. Foster, G., & Rahmstorf, S. (2012). Global warming and extreme weather events. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- 3. Alexander, D. (2013). Man-made disasters. 3rd ed. Abingdon, Oxon: Routledge.
- 4. Finkel, M. J. (2005). The biological weapons threat: An assessment. Westport, CT: Praeger Security International.
- 5. Government of India. (2016). National disaster management guidelines. New Delhi: Ministry of Home Affairs.
- 6. Birkmann, J. (2006). Measuring vulnerability to natural hazards: Towards disaster resilient societies. Tokyo: United Nations University Press.

Web References:

- 1. https://www.undrr.org/terminology
- 2. https://www.worldatlas.com/articles/the-10-most-destructive-earthquakes-tsunamis-and-volcanic-eruptions.html
- 3. https://ndma.gov.in/en/disaster-profile-of-india.html
- 4. https://www.who.int/environmentalhealthemergencies/diseaseoutbreaks/epidemics/en/
- 5. https://ndma.gov.in/en/policy-dm-acts.html
- 6. https://www.undp.org/content/undp/en/home/what-we-do/post-crisis-and-post-disaster-recovery.html
- 7. https://earthdata.nasa.gov/esds/patterns/remote-sensing

SEMESTER III Level 500 Generic Elective (GE)

Course Title: Geographic Perspectives of Geopolitics

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-GE-501

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration: 60 Hours of 1 hour each

Pre-requisite Courses:

• Basic knowledge about concepts of politics, nation, geopolitics, etc.

Course Objectives:

- 1. To comprehend the relationship between geography and politics.
- 2. To understand the spatial dynamics of political power.
- 3. To analyze the relationship between states and their territory.
- 4. To examine the role of geography in international relations.
- 5. To explore the impact of globalization on political geography.

Course Outcomes (COs):

I

IV

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

CO1: Familiarize with the conceptual framework of geo-political issues.

CO2: Augment the knowledge about state and nation in geographic perspective.

CO3: Enhance their knowledge about global strategic views and geo-politics in the post-cold war era.

CO4: Recognize the contemporary geo-political situation and issues in India.

Module Course Content

- 1. Nature and scope of political geography, its approaches, and (15 hours) recent trends.
 - 2. School of thoughts: Political economy, World system, Globalization.
- Concept of Place, Space, Territory, State/Nation, State and Nation-State, nationalism and nation building, emergence and growth of territorial state, and the crisis of the territorial state forms of governance: unitary and federal.
 - 2. Distinction between frontiers and boundaries, demarcation of boundaries, classification, and functions of boundaries. Landlocked state: advantages and disadvantages.
- III 1. Geopolitics: The Geography of Power: Global strategic viewsThe Revisionist Powers, The Hybrid Warfare, The Geoeconomics, Neoclassical realism, Constructivism, The Rise of
 Non-State Actors.
 - 2. Geo-politics in the post-cold war world- S.B. Cohen's model of geo-politics.
 - The rise of China and its implications for the global order, The
 war on terror and the reconfiguration of US foreign policy, The
 conflict in Ukraine and the resurgence of great power
 competition, The role of international organizations in the postCold War world.
 - 1. Emergence of India as regional power: geo-political significance (15 hours) of Indian and Pacific Ocean.
 - 2. Geo-political issues in India with special reference to water disputes and riparian claims.
 - 3. Gerrymandering and electoral abuse in India.

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Agnew, J. (2003). Geopolitics: Re-visioning world politics. Routledge.
- 2. Sassen, S. (2006). Globalization: A critical introduction (2nd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
- 3. Paasi, A. (2009). Borderland: The changing nature of borders and boundaries. Routledge.
- 4. Mearsheimer, J. J. (2014). The tragedy of great power politics (2nd ed.). W. W. Norton & Company.
- 5. Agnew, J. (2003). Geopolitics: Re-visioning world politics. New Delhi: Oxford University Press India.
- 6. Taylor, P. J. (2001). Political geography: World-economy, nation-state and locality (4th ed.). New Delhi: Oxford University Press India.
- 7. Sassen, S. (2006). Globalization: A critical introduction (2nd ed.). New Delhi: Prentice Hall of India.
- 8. Paasi, A. (2009). Borderland: The changing nature of borders and boundaries. New Delhi: Routledge India.
- 9. Wolf, A. T., Nathwani, J., & Kramer, A. (2003). Water conflicts and international law. New Delhi: Macmillan India.

Supplementary:

- 1. Johnston, R. J. (2016). The dictionary of human geography (7th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.
- 2. Agnew, J., & Corbridge, S. (1995). Geopolitics: A critical introduction. Routledge.
- 3. Newman, D. (1999). Boundaries: The making of boundaries and the breaking of boundaries. Frank Cass.
- 4. Johnston, R. J. (2016). The dictionary of human geography (7th ed.). New Delhi: Oxford University Press India.
- 5. Held, D., McGrew, A., Goldblatt, D., & Perraton, J. (1999). Global transformations: Politics, economics and culture. New Delhi: Prentice Hall of India.
- 6. Klabbers, J. (2010). The law of international watercourses: Non-navigational uses. New Delhi: Macmillan India.
- 7. Sadoff, C. W., & Grey, D. (2005). Water wars: Ensuring water security in the 21st century. New Delhi: Macmillan India.
- 8. Freedman, L. (2017). The future of war: A new history. Public Affairs.

Web References:

- 1. https://www.britannica.com/science/political-geography
- 2. https://www.globalpolicy.org/nation-state.html
- 3. https://www.thoughtco.com/international-boundaries-and-borders-1435336
- 4. https://www.geographical.co.uk/places/item/2175-the-ups-and-downs-of-being-landlocked
- 5. https://www.belfercenter.org/neoclassical-realism
- https://www.fletcherforum.org/home/2019/9/26/a-brief-overview-of-post-cold-war-geopolitics
- https://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/researchreports/RR300/RR392/RANDRR392.pdf
- 8. https://thediplomat.com/2020/09/indias-role-in-the-indian-and-pacific-oceans/

SEMESTER III Level 500 Generic Elective (GE)

Course Title: Geography of Wellbeing with Special Reference to India

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-GE-502

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration: 60 Hours of 1 hour each

Pre-requisite Courses:

• Basic knowledge about the different ecosystems of our planet earth.

Course Objectives:

- 1. To introduce students to the concepts of social well-being, development, and human welfare.
- 2. To examine different approaches to studying human welfare and the use of social indicators.
- 3. To analyze the state of well-being in India, with a focus on poverty, inequality, and gender issues.
- 4. To explore the relationship between education, health, and development in India.

Course Outcomes (COs):

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand the concept of social wellbeing in spatial context.

CO2: Enhance their knowledge about human welfare issues and their identification.

CO3: Acquaintance with educational infrastructure and policies in India.

CO4: Enrich their knowledge about spatial pattern of hunger, health, and nutritional security.

Module		Course Content	
I		Welfare geography: concept of social well-being, development, and approaches to study human welfare. Human beings: needs and wants, quality of life, level of living and state of well-being in India, identification of social indicators, their data sources and problem.	(15 hours)
II		Indexes of Well Being: Human Development Index, poverty and its measures, poverty, and inequality in India. Gender issues in the process of development and gender development index.	(15 hours)
III	 2. 	Structure of education in independent India, regional patterns of educational development; enrolment and dropouts with reference to school education, Gross Enrollment Ratio (GER). Financing education and Education policies in India.	(15 hours)
IV	 2. 3. 	Geography of health: concept of disease, ecology, and epidemiology. Health programmes and National Health Policy in independent India. Nutritional security in India.	(15 hours)

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Desai, S. (2013). Social well-being: Concepts and measurement. Springer.
- 2. Bhatia, B. M. (2003). Quality of life in India: Concepts and measurement. Sage Publications India.
- 3. Kundu, A. (2006). Human development and quality of life in India: A state level analysis. Oxford University Press
- 4. UNDP. (2022). Human development report 2022: The inequality challenge. United Nations Development Programme.

- 5. Dreze, J., & Sen, A. (2013). India: Development and participation. Oxford University Press.
- 6. Tilak, J. B. G. (2005). Education for all in India: Achieving the MDGs. Sage Publications India.
- 7. Panda, P. K. (2012). Financing education in India: Issues and challenges. Sage Publications India.
- 8. Govinda, R. (2012). Education and development in India: Achieving social justice through quality education. Oxford University Press.
- 9. Cliff, A. D., Haggett, P., & Smallman-Raynor, M. (2012). The geography of disease: An introduction. Blackwell.
- 10. Government of India. (2017). National health policy 2017. Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.
- 11. Ramachandran, V. K. (2017). Nutrition and health in India: From policy to practice. Springer.

Supplementary:

- 1. Sen, A. (1999). Development as freedom. Oxford University Press.
- 2. Haq, M. U. (1995). Reflections on human development. Oxford University Press.
- 3. Bhalla, S. (2002). Imagined destinies: India's economic policies from Nehru to Modi. Penguin Books India.
- 4. Srivastava, P. (2010). Education in India: Issues and challenges. Pearson.
- 5. McMichael, A. J. (2013). Planetary health: A once and future discipline. Nature, 494(7439), 169-172.
- 6. Ramachandran, V. K. (2018). Health and development in India: From policy to practice. Springer.
- 7. Ghosh, A. (2018). Malnutrition in India: Issues, challenges, and solutions. Springer.

Web References:

- 1. http://hdr.undp.org/en/indicators/137506
- 2. http://hdr.undp.org/en/indicators/137506
- 3. https://www.education.gov.in/
- 4. https://www.mohfw.gov.in/
- 5. https://www.icmr.gov.in/

SEMESTER III Level 500 Generic Elective (GE)

Course Title: Cultural Geography Course Code: PGMP –GEG-GE-503

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration: 60 Hours of 1 hour each

Pre-requisite Courses:

• Basic knowledge about different cultures, races, etc.

Course Objectives:

- 1. To enhance the understanding of culture using key concepts of geography.
- 2. To develop analytical skills to decode culture.
- 3. To provide a critical understanding of contemporary issues and the politics underlying it.

Course Outcomes (COs):

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to:

CO1: Enrich their knowledge about the main civilizations of world.

CO2: Comprehend the knowledge about factors and processes of cultural diversity.

CO3: Acquaintance with racial classification and distribution in the world.

CO4: Develop analytical capability to read contemporary issues of culture

- Ι 1. Definition, nature, and scope of Cultural Geography; cultural (15 hours) elements and components of culture. 2. The evolution of Human Civilizations with special reference to: Mesopotamia, the Nile Valley, the Indus Valley, and the Hwang Ho Valley. II 1. Cultural diversity and cultural transformation-race, religion, and (15 hours) language. 2. Cultural landscape and cultural ecology. Ш 1. Evolution of race, criteria of racial classification, Strata or (15 hours) Migration Zone Theory of race evolution. 2. Classification of Races: Major races of the world: Nordics, Mongoloids, Negroids and Caucasoids. 3. Racial Classification in India-Sri Risley, A.C. Haddon, B.S. Guha. IV
 - Tribal India: A Case Study: Tribes of India with main emphasis on Naga, Khasis, Todas, Bhils, Santhals, Kukis, Meiteis, etc. Tribes of Goa.
 - 2. Patterns of livelihood: Various economic activities, cultural adaptations; agriculture, industrialization and modernization, technological changes, and their geographical implications.

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Anderson, K., Domosh, M., Pile, S., & Drift, N. (eds.). 2002. Handbook of cultural geography, Sage.
- 2. Blunt, A. 2005. Cultural geography: cultural geographies of home. Progress in human geography, 29(4), 505-5(15 hours).
- 3. Cavallaro, D. 2001. Critical and Cultural Theory: Thematic Variations, Athlone Press, London and New Brunswick, NJ.

- 4. Duncan, J. S. 2005. The city as Text: The Politics of Landscape Interpretation in the Kandyan Kingdom, Cambridge University Press.
- 5. Lorimer, H. 2005. Cultural geography: the busyness of being more-than representational'. Progress in human geography, 29(1), 83-94.
- 6. Mitchell, D. 2000. Cultural Geography: A Critical Introduction, Blackwell
- 7. Valentine, G. 2014. Social geographies: space and society, Routledge.

Supplementary:

- 1. Hirsch, E and Hanlon, M. 2003. The Anthropology of Landscape: perspectives on space and Place, Oxford: Clarendon press.
- 2. Rose, G. 2008. Looking at Landscape: The Uneasy Pleasures of Power. In The Cultural Geography Reader (pp. 183-187), Routledge.
- 3. Whatmore, S. 2006. Materialist returns: practicing cultural geography in and for a more-than human world, Cultural geographies, 13(4), 600-609.
- 4. Mitchell, D. 1996. 'California: The Beautiful and the Damned' from the 'Lie of the Land: Migrant Workers and the California Landscape, 13-35, Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press

Web References:

- 1. https://www.geographyrealm.com/cultural-geography/
- 2. https://www.ancient.eu/Mesopotamia/
- 3. https://www.bbc.co.uk/bitesize/guides/zbgj6sg/revision/1
- 4. https://www.ancient.eu/IndusValleyCivilization/
- 5. https://www.nationalgeographic.org/encyclopedia/cultural-diversity/
- 6. https://www.worldatlas.com/articles/what-are-the-main-human-races.html
- 7. https://www.thoughtco.com/cultural-ecology-4771727
- 8. https://www.culturalindia.net/indian-tribes/index.html
- 9. http://www.icssr.org/changing-patterns-of-livelihood-in-rural-india

SEMESTER III Level 500 Discipline Research Specific Elective (DRSE)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Research Methodology

Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DRSE-501

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration: 60 Hours of 1 hour each

Pre-requisite Courses:

1. A bridge course is compulsory for those who have not completed Research Methodology at the Under Graduate level.

Course Objectives:

- 1. To familiarize students with the fundamentals of research.
- 2. To comprehend the methods used to identify research gaps by examining existing literature and formulating research questions.
- 3. To integrate knowledge of theoretical research with practical abilities that will aid students in undertaking research.

Course Outcomes:

Ш

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

Acquire knowledge of research processes such as reading, evaluating and developing.

Define and devise specialized research design. CO2:

Compare and contrast the significant differences between different research types. CO3:

CO4: Develop and draft a comprehensive research paper (containing citations, references, an abstract, etc.).

Module	Course Content	
1VIOUUIC	1. Fundamentals of Research: Definition, Characteristics, Objectives, and relevance of research. Types and Methods of research.	(15 hours)
I	 Research Problem selection and formulation: Types, Components and Sources, Formulating and stating the problem, Research Gap, Formulation of Research Questions and Objectives. 	
	3. Sources of Information: Gathering information for research, using library and electronic database.	
	1. Formulation of Research Design: Meaning, Definition, Advantages, Essentials, Importance of research plan, and kinds	(15 hours)
II	of research designs. 2. Preparation of research design, steps, Characteristics of good research design, Evaluation of research design. Cross sectional,	
	longitudinal, experimental, and non-experimental study design. 3. Formulation of Hypothesis: Definition, need, types, functions, sources. Testing of hypothesis and types of errors.	
	Methods of Data Collection and analysis: Concept and types of data collection and sources, methods, and types.	(15 hours)

data collection and sources, methods, and types.

2. Sampling Design: Methods of Sampling- Census Sampling method, Random Sampling Methods (Simple, Stratified, Systematic, Multi-Stage, Area, and Sequential sampling). Non-Random Sampling Methods (Accidental, Quota, Purposive, Convenience sampling) and Sample Size.

3. Processing and analyzing of data (Qualitative and Quantitative).

- 1. Review of Literature: Need, Strategies, methods, and (15 hours) organization of literature of review.
- 2. References and Citations: Referencing, in-text citations, styles, Paraphrasing and Summarising.
- 3. Reference Management Software and Tools: EndNote, Mendeley, Zotero etc. Ethical issues in collecting data.
- 4. Editing a research paper, developing objectives and research statements, Editing the research paper and Proofreading techniques.
- 5. Format of writing a research Proposal/Paper/Dissertation.

References:

IV

Mandatory:

- 1. Kothari, C. R. & Garg G. (2019) Research Methodology: methods and Techniques (4) New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Kabir S. M. S (2016) Methods of Data Collection, Basic Guidelines for Research: An Introductory Approach for All Disciplines, (1), Chapter: 9, Book Zone Publication, Chittagong-4203, Bangladesh, pp.201-275.
- 3. Saravanavel, P. (2014). Research Methodology, Kitab Mahal Publishers, Ansari Road, Daryaganj, New Delhi-110002.
- 4. Adams J., Khan H. and Raeside R. (2014), Research Methods for Graduate Business & Social Sciences, Sage Publications, Prentice Hall.
- 5. Kumar, R. (2005). Research Methodology-A Step-by-Step Guide for Singapore: Pearson Education.
- 6. Somekh B. and Lewin C (2005), Research Methods in the Social Sciences, Sage Publications, Prentice Hall.
- 7. Kothari, C. R. (2004). Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques. New Delhi: New Age International.

Supplementary:

- 1. Succheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K. (2010) Statistics: Theory, Methods and Application, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi
- 2. Sharma A.K. (2005) Textbook of Elementary Statistics, Discovery Publishing Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi- 110055.
- 3. Creswell J.W. (2005) Research Design: Qualitative, Quantitative and Mixed Methods Approaches, (2), Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- 4. P.K. Majumdar (2002) Statistics: A Tool for Social Sciences, Rawat Publications, Jaipur & New Delhi.
- 5. Tripathi P C (2002) A textbook of Research Methodology, (4), Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.

Web references:

- https://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/epgpdata/uploads/epgpcontent/law/09.researchmethodology/01.basicsofresearch/et/8 148etet.pdf
- 2. https://www.accountingnest.com/articles/research/basic-research
- 3. https://ccsuniversity.ac.in/bridge-library/pdf/MPhil%20Stats%20Research%20Methodology-Part1.pdf
- 4. https://www.kharagpurcollege.ac.in/studyMaterial/53718FORMULATION-OF-RESEARCH-DESIGN-CC11-Unit-1-02-09-2020.pdf
- 5. https://www.scribbr.com/methodology/research-design/
- 6. https://www.questionpro.com/blog/data-collection-methods/#:~:text=Some%20common%20data%20collection%20methods,about%20the%20study's%20subject %20matter.
- 7. https://www.simplilearn.com/what-is-data-collection-article
- 8. https://www.uvm.edu/~ngotelli/Bio%20264/Gotelli&EllisonChapter4disputed.pdf
- 9. https://www.g2.com/categories/reference-management

SEMESTER III Level 500 Discipline Research Specific Elective (DRSE)

Course Title: Quantitative Techniques Course Code: PGMP-GEG-DRSE- 502

Credits: 04 Marks: 100

Duration: 60 Hours of 1 hour each

Pre-requisite Courses:

1. Basic knowledge of statistics.

2. Bridge course is compulsory for those who have not completed statistics at Under Graduate level.

Course Objectives:

1. To introduce statistical techniques, relevant to research studies.

2. To acquaint students about the potentials and applications of statistical techniques.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CO1: Acquire knowledge on formulation of multiple statistical representations.

CO2: Develop an understanding and appreciation of the mutual dependence of different techniques and their

relevance.

CO3: Formulate and test the hypothesis.

CO4: Use of open source software for Statistical analysis.

Module	Course Content				
I	1. Introduction to Statistics, Graphical and Diagrammatic representation of statistical data.	(15 hours)			
	2. Measures of Central Tendency & Dispersion: Mean, Median,				
	Mode, Quartiles, Deciles, Percentiles, Range, Mean				
	deviation, Quartile deviation, Standard deviation, and Lorenz curve.				
II	 Scatter diagram, Karl Pearson's correlation coefficient. Bi- variate regression. 	(15 hours)			
	2. Rank correlation: Spearman's and Kendal's rank correlation coefficient.				
	3. Moments, Concept, measures of skewness and kurtosis.				
III	1. Testing of hypothesis in Geographic context: Moving averages, Matrices, Chi square test and T-Test, Analysis of variance (ANOVA).	(15 hours)			
	2. Bi-variate and multi-variate correlation and Regression, Principal Component Analysis (PCA).				
IV	 Introduction to R-Statistical Analysis Tool Software, Generate Linear Regression Models and Correlation coefficients and its application. 	(15 hours)			

References:

Mandatory:

- 1. Mahmood A. (2020). Statistical Methods in Geographical Studies, Rajesh Publications, Ansari Road, New Delhi-110002 (7).
- Bagavathi and Pillai R.S.N (2009) Statistics Theory and Practice, S. Chand and Company Ltd, Ram Nagar, New Delhi-110055.
- 3. Gupta S.C (2008) Fundamentals of Statistics, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi -110055.
- 4. Rastogi R.S. (2005) Elementary Statistics, Rohit Publications Delhi-110006.
- 5. Alvi Z. (2000) Statistical Geography: Method and Applications, Rawat Publications, New Delhi.

Supplementary:

- Succheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K. (2010) Statistics: Theory, Methods and Application, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma A.K. (2005) Textbook of Elementary Statistics, Discovery Publishing Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi- 110055.
- 3. P.K. Majumdar (2002) Statistics: A Tool for Social Sciences, Rawat Publications, Jaipur & New Delhi.

Web references:

- 1. Olsen A (n.d.) Introduction to R Statistical Software, Retrieved from: https://archive.epa.gov/nheerl/arm/web/pdf/irss2.6.pdf
- 2. Lane M. D. et al. (n.d.) Introduction to Statistics, Retrieved from: https://onlinestatbook.com/OnlineStatisticsEducation.pdf
- 3. (n.d.) Fundamentals of Statistics, Retrieved from: https://www.pearsonhighered.com/assets/samplechapter/0/1/3/1/0131467573.pdf
- 4. Hon K. (n.d.) An Introduction to Statistics, Retrieved from: https://www.fd.cvut.cz/department/k611/pedagog/THOA/Asoubory/statisticsfirstfive.pdf
- 5. Alredaisy, S. M. (2014, January) Research Gate (University of Khartoum Faculty of Distant Education) doi:10.13140/2.1.4332.1923
- 6. Darthmouth Library. (2020, April 4). Retrieved from Geography: Statistics/Data for Geography: https://researchguides.dartmouth.edu/geography/statistics
- 7. eGyanKosh. (n.d.). Retrieved from Measures of Skewness and Kurtosis: http://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/19499/1/Unit-6.pdf
- 8. Rogerson, P. A. (2001). Sage Research Methods. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.4135/9781849209953

Annexure I: (Summary of changes incorporated in the existing approved syllabus if any)

Semester	Course Title	Existing (Indicate only the unit where the change is proposed)	Changes Proposed	Specify the reason for the change
B.A.				
I	UG-GEG-MDC- 101: Fundamentals in Environmental Impact Assessment	UG-GEG-MDC-101: Geography and Development Models	Course title and course content	Replaced with new course
III	UG-GEG-MDC- 201: Geography of Development	UG-GEG-MDC-201: Basic Geospatial Techniques in Environment, Forestry and Wildlife	Course title and course content	Replaced with new course
	UG-GEG-SEC- 201: Basic Techniques in Travel and Tourism	UG-GEG-SEC-201: New Perspectives of Tourism	Title Change	Title should indicate skill approach
B.Sc.	•		•	
III	UG-GEG-SEC-201: Application of Remote Sensing in Natural Resource Monitoring	UG-GEG-SEC-201: Application of Remote in Natural Resource Monitoring	Title correction	Addition of word sensing
M.A.				
III	PGMP-GEG-GE-501 Geographic Perspectives of Geopolitics	PGMP-GEG-GE-501 Regional Perspectives of Geopolitics	Title correction	Alteration of title from regional to geographic
	PGMP-GEG- DSE-503: Geography of Disaster management	PGMP-GEG-DSE- 503: Geography and disaster management	Title correction	Alteration of title from and to of

Department of Geography and Research Centre, Parvatibai Chowgule College of Arts and Science (Autonomous)								